



**CASE COVER SHEET**

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

**PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO.**

**PLANNING & ZONING FEE**

**PLATTING APPLICATION**

- MASTER PLAT
- PRELIMINARY PLAT
- FINAL PLAT
- REPLAT
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST

**SITE PLAN APPLICATION**

- SITE PLAN
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING

**ZONING APPLICATION**

- ZONING CHANGE
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLAN

**OTHER APPLICATION**

- TREE REMOVAL
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

**RECORD OF RECOMMENDATIONS, VOTING RECORDS, AND CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

**ARCHITECTURE REVIEW BOARD**

**PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

**CITY COUNCIL READING #1**

**CITY COUNCIL READING #2**

**CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

**NOTES**



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST (SELECT ONLY ONE BOX):

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS **379 N Country Ln, Rockwall, TX 75087**

SUBDIVISION **J.A. Ramsey, Abstract No. 186, Tract 6**

LOT -

BLOCK -

GENERAL LOCATION **East of FM 1141 between N Country Ln and Clem Rd**

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING **Agricultural (AG)**

CURRENT USE **Vacant Land**

PROPOSED ZONING **Planned Development (SF-8.4)**

PROPOSED USE **Single Family Residential**

ACREAGE **98.40**

LOTS [CURRENT] **N/A**

LOTS [PROPOSED] **123**

- SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

OWNER **Estate of Karl W Erwin**

APPLICANT **Skorburg Company**

CONTACT PERSON **Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor**

CONTACT PERSON **Adam Buczek**

ADDRESS **2030 Crosswood Ln**

ADDRESS **8214 Westchester Dr**

**Suite 900**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Irving, Tx 75063**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Dallas, Tx 75225**

PHONE **(469) 877-4307**

PHONE **(214) 522-4945**

E-MAIL **kderwindpa@live.com**

E-MAIL **abuczek@skorburgcompany.com**

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,676 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

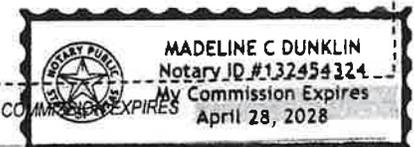
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF February, 2025

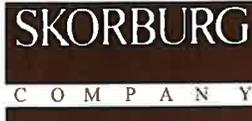
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Karl W Erwin*

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madeline C Dunklin*





Skorburg Company  
8214 Westchester Dr., Ste.  
900  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Phone: 214/522-4945  
Fax: 214/522-7244

February 11, 2025

City of Rockwall  
Attn: Ryan Miller, AICP  
385 S Goliad St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Mr. Miller,

In conjunction with the February 14, 2025 submittal cycle, the Skorburg Company respectfully requests that our project be taken to the next available Planning and Zoning Commission meeting for a work session as the first step in the zoning change request process. This project is for the proposed development of the ±98.4 acres identified as Tract 6 of the J. A. Ramsey Survey, Abstract No. 186, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas located between North Country Lane and Clem Road east of FM 1141 and west of N. Stodghill Road (referred to as “Erwin Farms”).

The property is currently zoned AG. Our proposed development will comprise a total of 123 single-family residential homes with the following minimum lot sizes / types:

- 100 lots with a minimum lot size of 12,000 SF (100’ x 120’) – the Type ‘A’ lots. It should be noted the typical lot size for the Type ‘A’ lots will be 13,000 SF (100’ x 130’).
- 17 lots with a minimum lot size of 32,670 SF (3/4 acre lots) – the Type ‘B’ lots.
- 6 lots with a minimum lot size of 43,560 SF (1 - acre lots) – the Type ‘C’ lots.

This community will feature high-priced and high-quality homes that will be a beautiful addition to the City of Rockwall. Within the property boundary for this development, we have incorporated extensive 8’ wide hike and bike trails and a centralized, linear open space with high-quality amenities for residents to enjoy that will complement the future City park to the adjacent west of the site.

We look forward to working with the City to bring this high-quality community to fruition.

Sincerely,

Skorburg Company

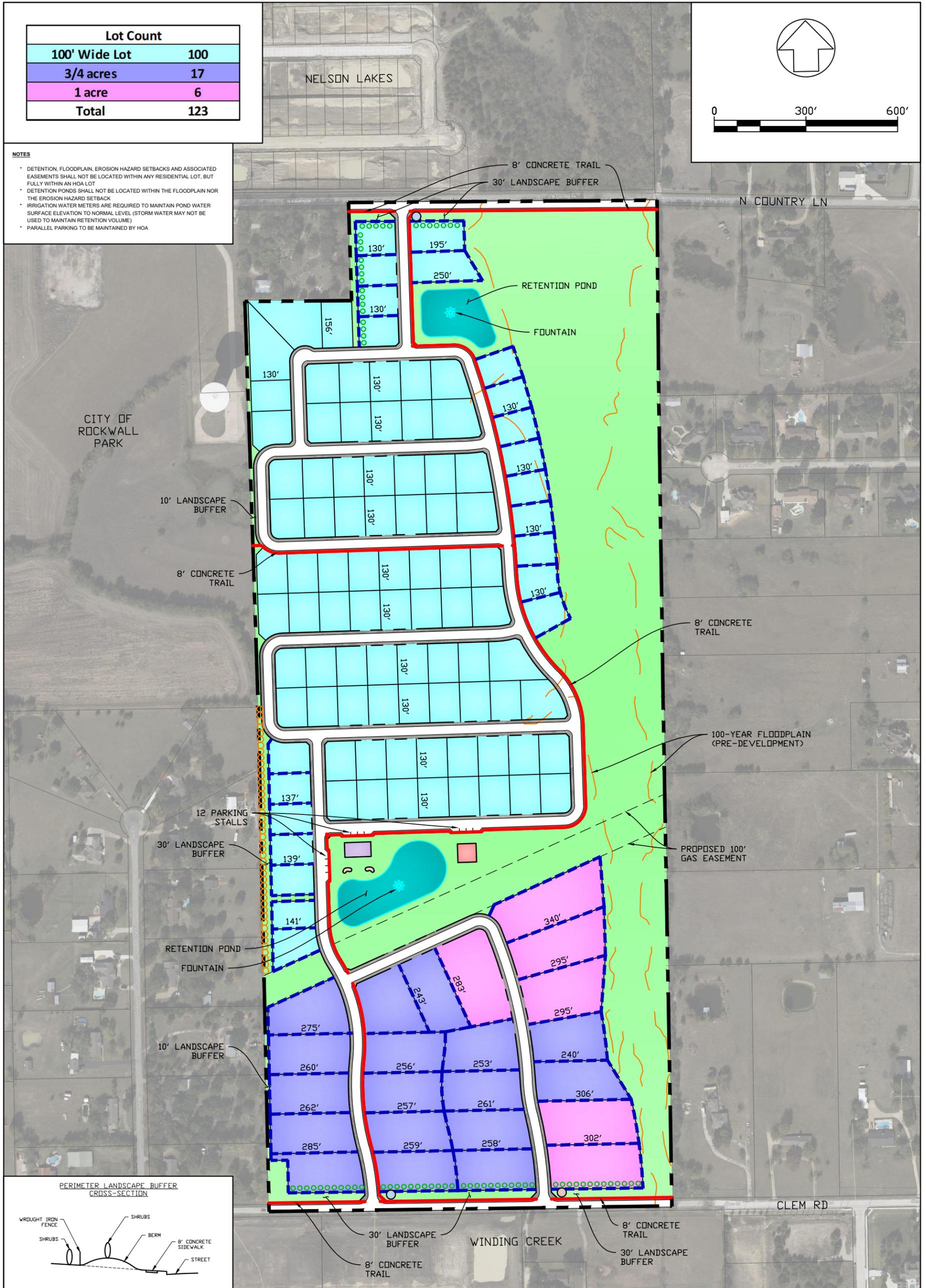
By:   
Adam J. Buczek, President

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

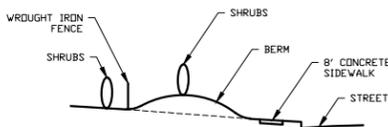


**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 10, 2025

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 25-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

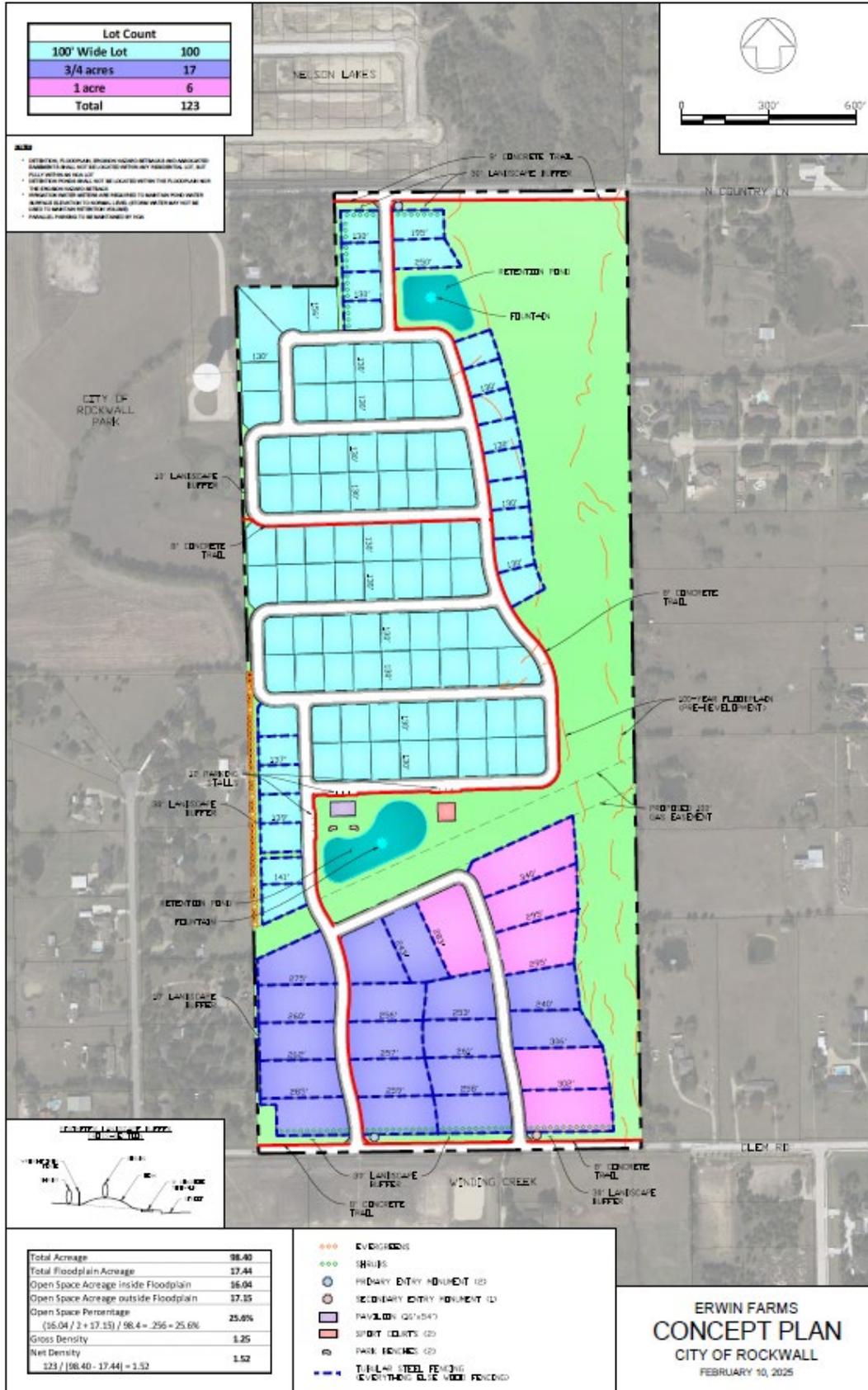
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 2.00 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	20'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

General Notes:

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (e.g. *HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

**FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD**



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in Exhibit 'B' may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



**Anti-Monotony Restrictions.** The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (for spacing requirements see *Figures 5 & 6* below).

**TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (4) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (5) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - a. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - b. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- c. The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (which shall include a 20-foot utility easement) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (as depicted on Exhibit 'B') shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
  - d. A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (which shall include a 20' drainage easement) shall be incorporated between the Type 'A' Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning -*, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (6) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (7) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (8) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (9) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (10) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (11) *Open Space*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (*or a minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (12) Trails. A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (13) Amenities. Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

*FIGURE 6: PAVILION*



- (14) Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (15) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (16) VariANCES. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

**STAFF USE ONLY**

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST [SELECT ONLY ONE BOX]:

**PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:**

- MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

**SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:**

- SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

**ZONING APPLICATION FEES:**

- ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

**OTHER APPLICATION FEES:**

- TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

**NOTES:**

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A ~~\$1,000.00~~ FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

**PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]**

ADDRESS **379 N Country Ln, Rockwall, TX 75087**

SUBDIVISION **J.A. Ramsey, Abstract No. 186, Tract 6**

LOT - BLOCK -

GENERAL LOCATION **East of FM 1141 between N Country Ln and Clem Rd**

**ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]**

CURRENT ZONING **Agricultural (AG)**

CURRENT USE **Vacant Land**

PROPOSED ZONING **Planned Development (SF-8.4)**

PROPOSED USE **Single Family Residential**

ACREAGE **98.40**

LOTS [CURRENT] **N/A**

LOTS [PROPOSED] **123**

- SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

**OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]**

OWNER **Estate of Karl W Erwin**

APPLICANT **Skorburg Company**

CONTACT PERSON **Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor**

CONTACT PERSON **Adam Buczek**

ADDRESS **2030 Crosswood Ln**

ADDRESS **8214 Westchester Dr**

**Suite 900**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Irving, Tx 75063**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Dallas, Tx 75225**

PHONE **(469) 877-4307**

PHONE **(214) 522-4945**

E-MAIL **kderwindpa@live.com**

E-MAIL **abuczek@skorburgcompany.com**

**NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]**

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,676 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

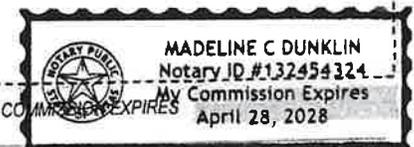
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF February, 2025

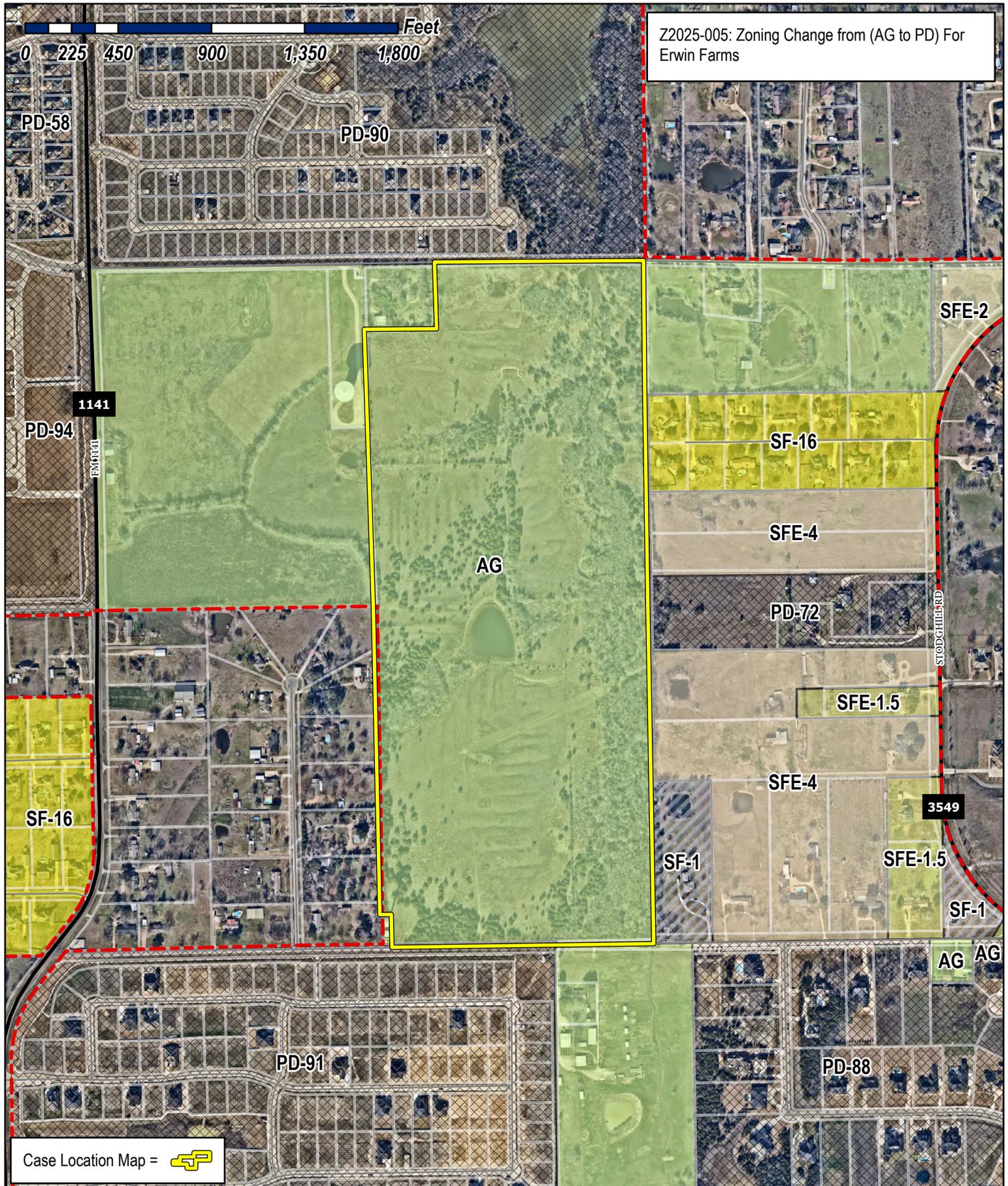
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Karl W Erwin*

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madeline C Dunklin*





Z2025-005: Zoning Change from (AG to PD) For Erwin Farms

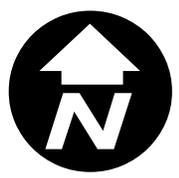
Case Location Map =



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

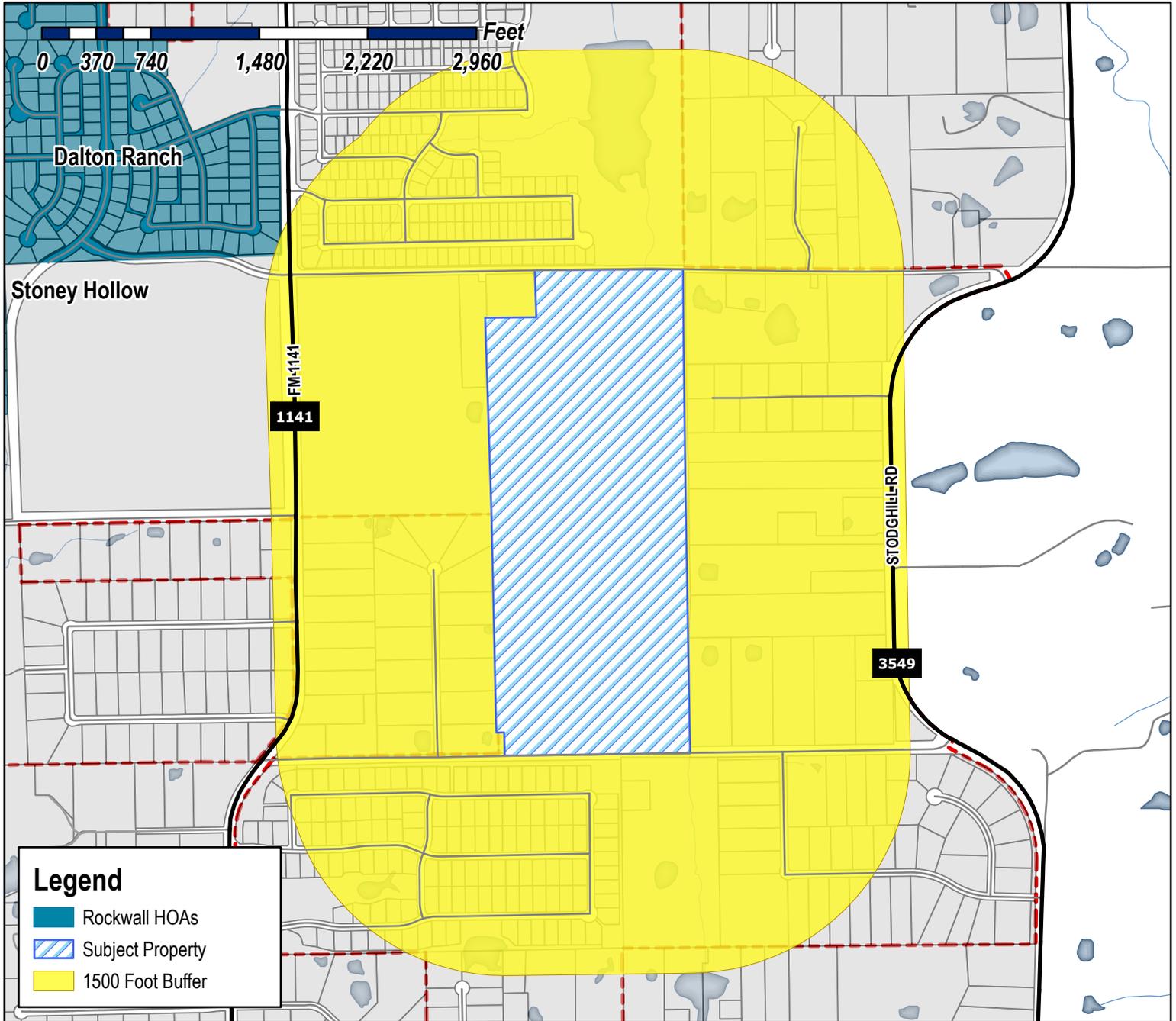




# City of Rockwall

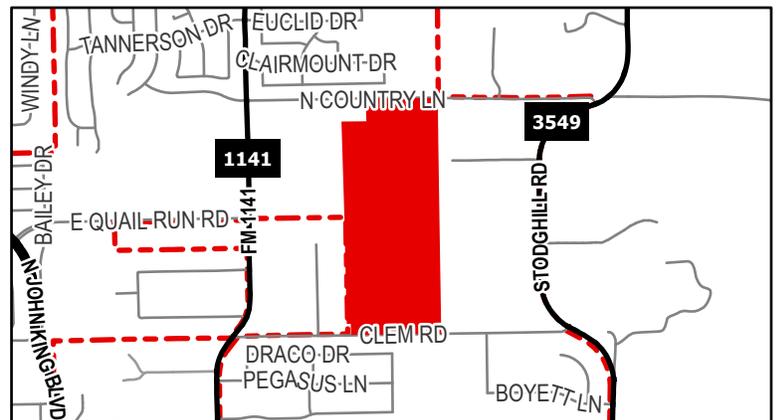
Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025  
 For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745

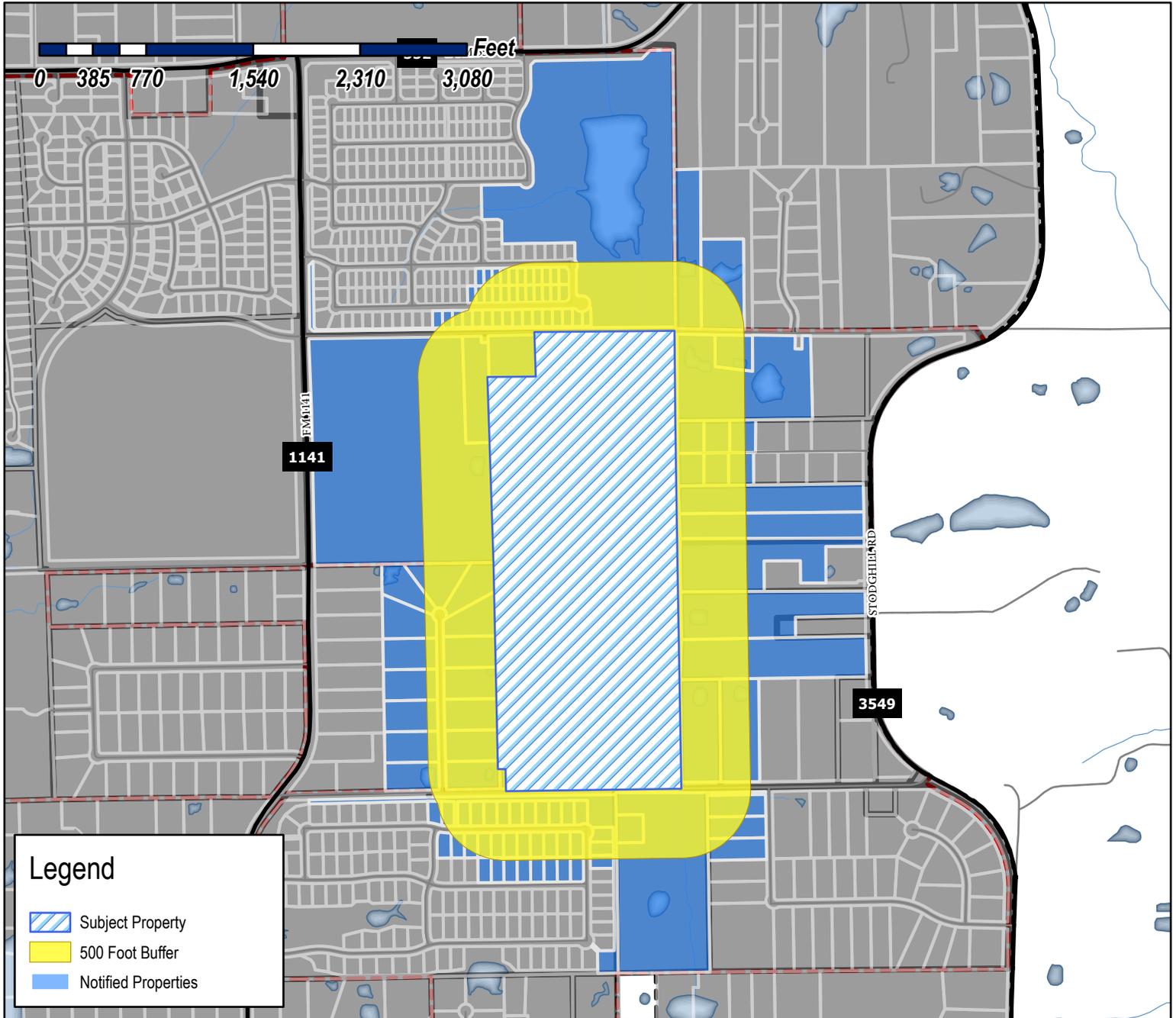




# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

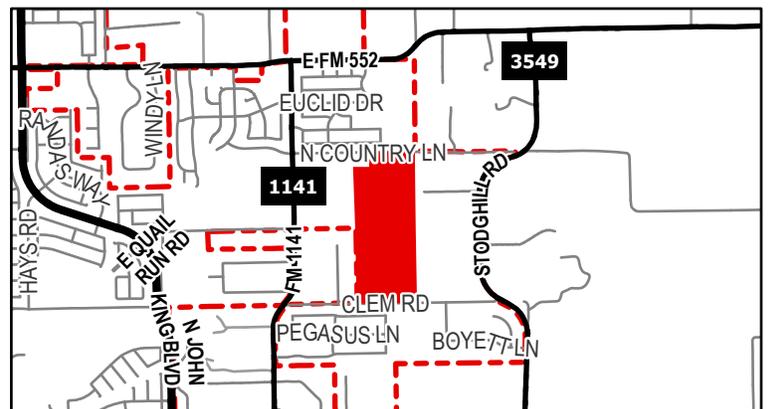
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7745



RESIDENT  
FM1141  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
FM3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
10 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

NORTHGATE ROCKWALL HOMEOWNERS  
ASSOCIATIONS INC  
1189 WATERS EDGE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PACESETTER HOMES LLC  
14400 THE LAKES BLVD BUILDING C SUITE 200  
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

RESIDENT  
1506 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1510 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1514 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1518 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCCALLUM CRAIG WILLIAM  
1983 N STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERWIN KARL DANIEL EXECUTOR  
KARL W ERWIN ESTATE  
2030 CROSSWOOD LANE  
IRVING, TX 75063

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
205 W RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2105 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2110 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2114 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2116 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2120 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2122 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2124 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2128 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2132 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2202 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2204 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2205 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2209 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2213 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2220 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2225 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2226 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ZAMBRANO PEDRO A & LAURA R  
2227 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2230 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SWIATKIEWICZ CHRISTINE AND GABRIEL  
2231 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2235 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2239 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2301 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2302 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2304 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2305 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2306 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2308 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2309 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2310 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2312 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2313 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2314 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2316 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2317 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2318 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2320 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2321 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2322 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2324 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SHADDOCK HOMES LTD  
2400 DALLAS PKWY STE 560  
PLANO, TX 75093

GAIL PROPERTIES LLC  
2422 BROOKSIDE DR  
ROWLETT, TX 75088

OWNBY MITCH AND SANDRA  
255 COUNTRY CLUB DR  
HEATH, TX 75032

CONNER KEVIN AND AMY  
2652 N FM 3549  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VALK JAMES WILLIAM JR & RENEE LUCILLE  
BURNS  
TRUSTEES OF JAMES WILLIMA VALK JR LIVING  
TRUST  
2730 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WATSON STANLEY & PATRICIA  
2826 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
325 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
379 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
385 S GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWELL TX LLC  
4250 W LOVERS LN STE 150  
DALLAS, TX 75209

HANKS MICHAEL JOEL AND BATINA L  
5 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WINDSOR HOMES CUMBERLAND LLC  
5310 HARVEST HILL RD SUITE 162  
DALLAS, TX 75230

LENZI LEWIS B AND MARY K  
6 CRESTVIEW CIRCLE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
656 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GIPSON ANTHONY D & JOYCE E  
7 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANAVAN JOHN P & RITA  
714 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY &  
BRIAN S & NICOLE DEJARNETT  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

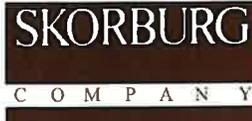
BELL SALLY REDDICK  
768 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PRITCHARD BRIAN E AND JENNIFER L  
8 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FALCON PLACE SF LTD  
8214 WESTCHESTER DRIVE SUITE 900  
DALLAS, TX 75225

BUTLER ZACHARY AND COURTNEY  
9 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BENEDETTO MATTHEW & STEPHANIE  
914 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



Skorburg Company  
8214 Westchester Dr., Ste.  
900  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Phone: 214/522-4945  
Fax: 214/522-7244

February 11, 2025

City of Rockwall  
Attn: Ryan Miller, AICP  
385 S Goliad St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Mr. Miller,

In conjunction with the February 14, 2025 submittal cycle, the Skorburg Company respectfully requests that our project be taken to the next available Planning and Zoning Commission meeting for a work session as the first step in the zoning change request process. This project is for the proposed development of the ±98.4 acres identified as Tract 6 of the J. A. Ramsey Survey, Abstract No. 186, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas located between North Country Lane and Clem Road east of FM 1141 and west of N. Stodghill Road (referred to as “Erwin Farms”).

The property is currently zoned AG. Our proposed development will comprise a total of 123 single-family residential homes with the following minimum lot sizes / types:

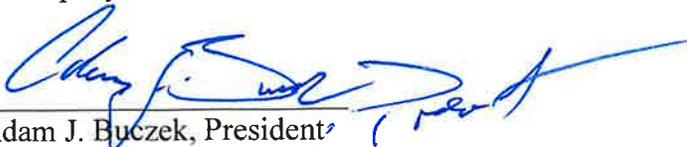
- 100 lots with a minimum lot size of 12,000 SF (100’ x 120’) – the Type ‘A’ lots. It should be noted the typical lot size for the Type ‘A’ lots will be 13,000 SF (100’ x 130’).
- 17 lots with a minimum lot size of 32,670 SF (3/4 acre lots) – the Type ‘B’ lots.
- 6 lots with a minimum lot size of 43,560 SF (1 - acre lots) – the Type ‘C’ lots.

This community will feature high-priced and high-quality homes that will be a beautiful addition to the City of Rockwall. Within the property boundary for this development, we have incorporated extensive 8’ wide hike and bike trails and a centralized, linear open space with high-quality amenities for residents to enjoy that will complement the future City park to the adjacent west of the site.

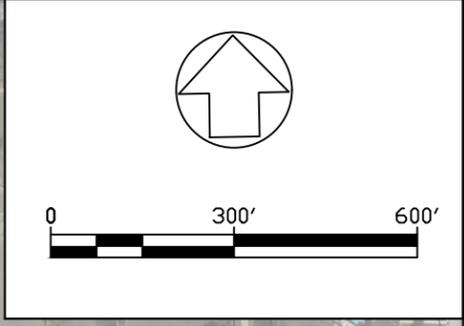
We look forward to working with the City to bring this high-quality community to fruition.

Sincerely,

Skorburg Company

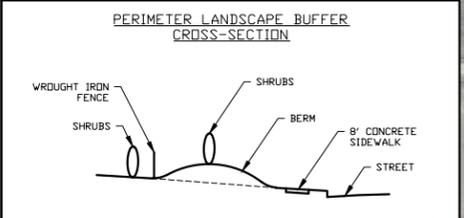
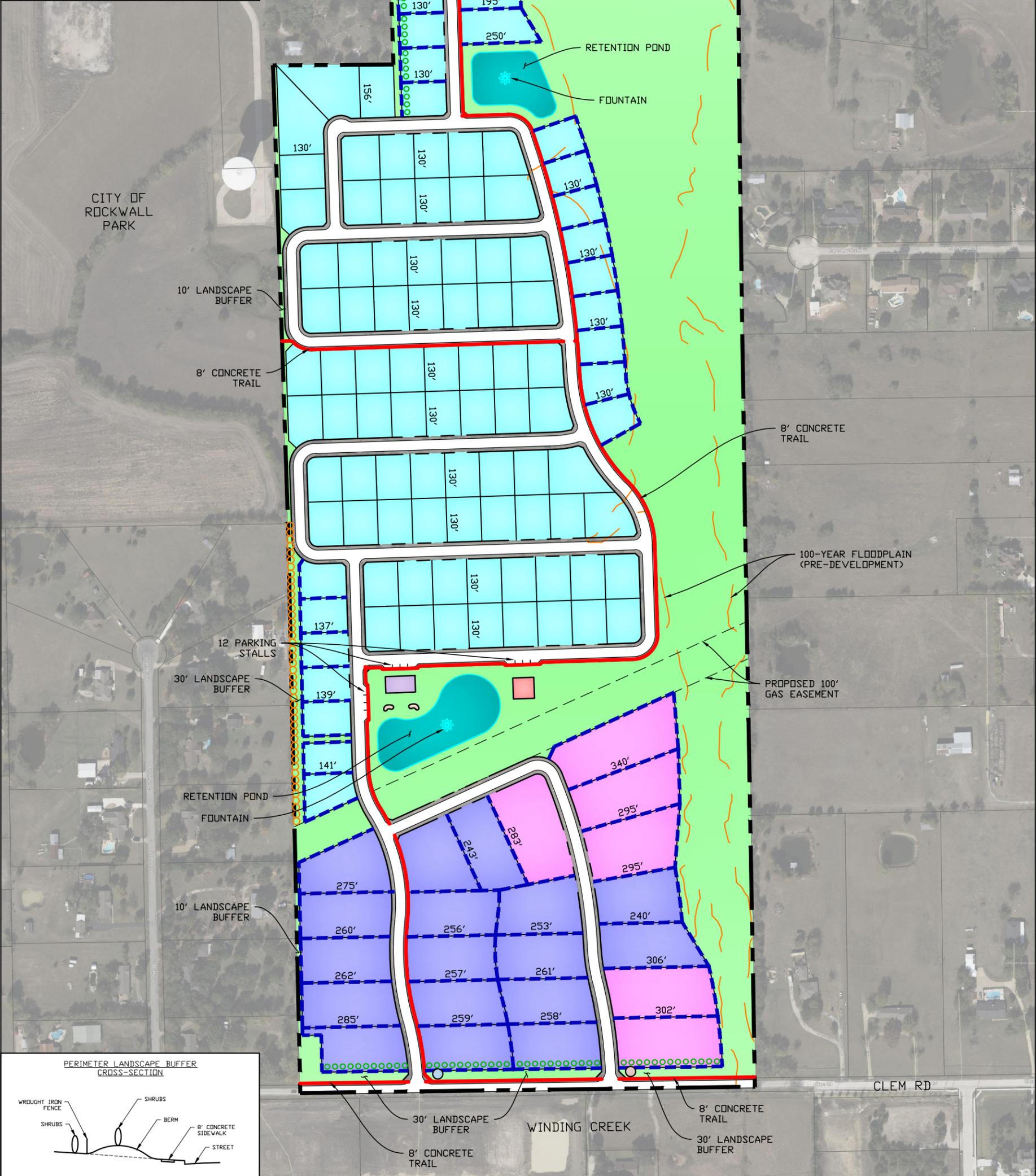
By:   
Adam J. Buczek, President

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>



**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

**ERWIN FARMS**  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 10, 2025

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 25-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

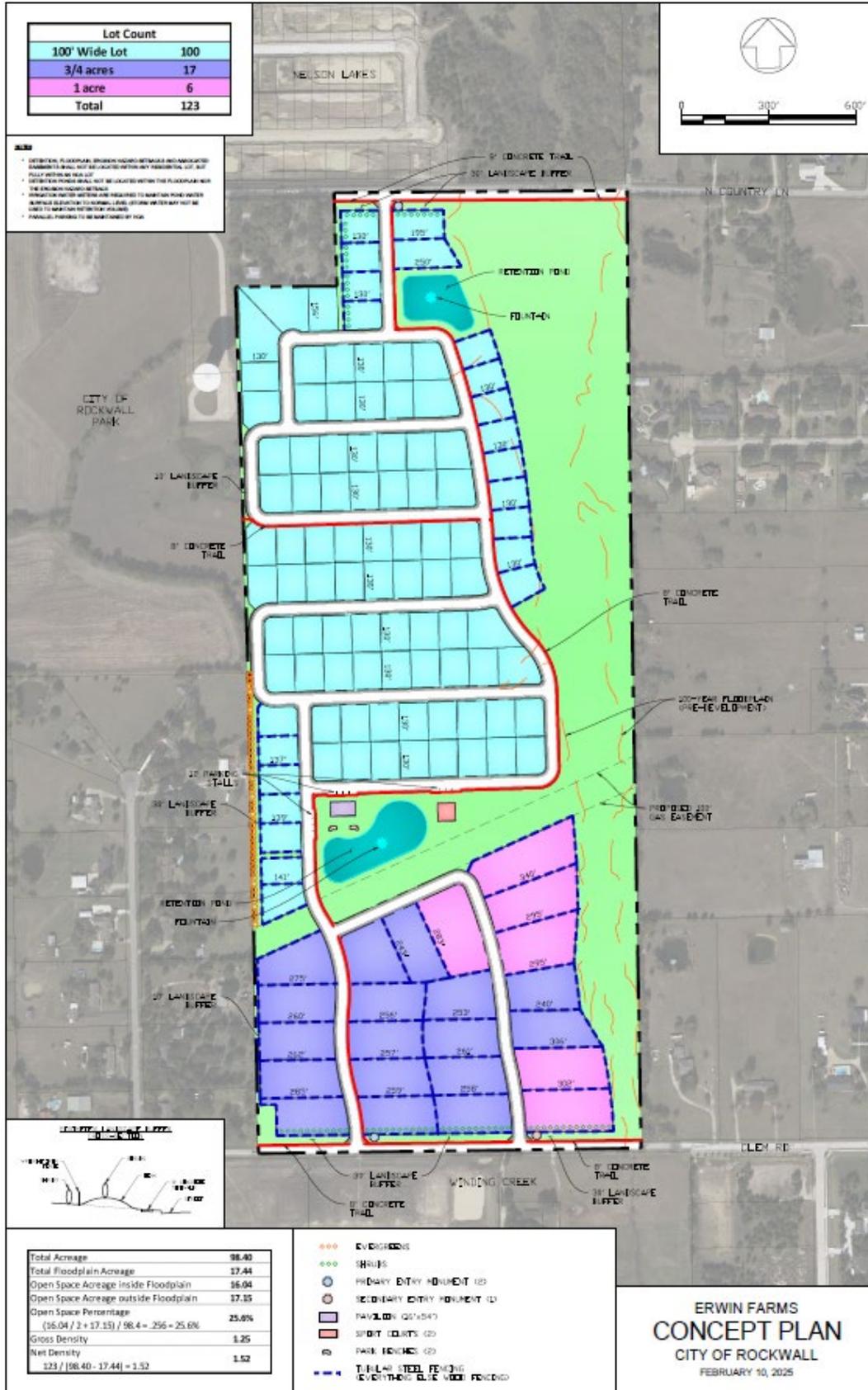
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 2.00 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	20'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

General Notes:

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (e.g. *HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

**FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD**



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in Exhibit 'B' may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

**Exhibit 'C':  
Density and Development Standards**

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



**Anti-Monotony Restrictions.** The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (for spacing requirements see *Figures 5 & 6* below).

**TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (4) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (5) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - a. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - b. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- c. The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (which shall include a 20-foot utility easement) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (as depicted on Exhibit 'B') shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
  - d. A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (which shall include a 20' drainage easement) shall be incorporated between the Type 'A' Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning -*, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (6) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (7) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (8) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (9) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (10) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (11) *Open Space*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (*or a minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (12) Trails. A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (13) Amenities. Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

*FIGURE 6: PAVILION*



- (14) Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (15) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (16) VariANCES. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

# PROJECT COMMENTS



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
385 S. GOLIAD STREET  
ROCKWALL, TEXAS 75087  
PHONE: (972) 771-7700

DATE: 2/21/2025

PROJECT NUMBER: Z2025-005  
PROJECT NAME: Zoning Change from AG to PD for Erwin Farms  
SITE ADDRESS/LOCATIONS: 379 N COUNTRY LN

CASE CAPTION: Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
	Bethany Ross	02/21/2025	Approved w/ Comments

02/21/2025: Z2025-005; Zoning Change (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
Please address the following comments (M= Mandatory Comments; I = Informational Comments)

I.1 This is a request for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141.

I.2 For questions or comments concerning this case please contact Bethany Ross in the Planning Department at (972) 772-6488 or email [bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com).

M.3 For reference, include the case number (Z2025-005) in the lower right-hand corner of all pages on future submittals.

I.4 Conformance to the Codes. Based on the submitted draft ordinance the proposed Planned Development District does not conform to the following requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and the Engineering Department's Standards of Design and Construction Manual:

(1) Alleyways. The Engineering Department's Standards of Design and Construction Manual stipulates that "(a)lleys shall be provided in all residential areas and shall be paved with steel reinforced concrete..." The code does grant the City Council the ability to "... waive the residential alley requirement, if it is in the best interest of the City." [Page 14; Section 2.11 of the Standards of Design and Construction Manual].

I.5 Future Land Use Map. According to the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan the subject property is located within the Northeast Residential District, and according to the Future Land Use Map contained within this document the subject property is designated for Low Density Residential land uses. According to the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, "(t)he Low Density Residential land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses." At 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre the proposed density is below the 2.00 dwelling units per gross acre defined by the Future Land Use Map. Based on this, the applicant meets the Low-Density Residential designation.

I.6 District Strategies. The District Strategies for the Northeast Residential District stipulate the following:

(1) Estate and Rural Residential. The maintenance of the Estate and Rural Residential housing types are important to balancing the diversity of suburban lots to large lot housing within the City. These areas also provide rural reserves for the City and create a natural transition zone to the east, towards FM-3549.

(2) Suburban Residential. Any new Suburban Residential developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing Suburban Residential in this district.

Staff's Response: The proposed plan appears to be a mixture of larger to mid-sized lots and conforms to the Suburban Residential strategy. In addition, the proposed larger lot sizes are complimentary to the estate and rural residential east and west of the subject property and further the desire to have a logical transition of densities from John King Boulevard to FM-3549.

1.7 Residential Design Guidelines. The OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan stipulates various goals and design guidelines for residential developments. The following aspects of the applicant's proposal either do not conform to or could better conform to the stated goals of the City's Comprehensive Plan, and could be revised -- per staff's recommendations below -- to bring the project closer to conformance with these goals:

(1) CH. 1; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #4 (Page 1-2). At a minimum, new residential development should be equal to or of a higher quality than the existing surrounding residential development.

Staff's Response: The development should use similar architectural styles (i.e. Traditional Neighborhood Design principles, modern tutor, craftsman or farmhouse architectural styles/material mixes, etc.) and lot sizes as the adjacent Nelson Lakes, Northgate, and Winding Creek Subdivisions and the larger estates lots to create a consistent development theme throughout the area.

(2) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #1 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). Developments should be encouraged to provide a mixture of lot sizes throughout each phase to ensure that maximum value accrues for all properties. This is particularly important in developments that propose clusters of smaller lots.

Staff's Response: The development has three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout each phase. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

(3) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #1 (Page 8-2). When planning a residential development, open space, drainage areas, trails and tree groupings should be identified prior to laying out the development. This will lead to a development that places an emphasis on preserving the natural environment.

Staff's Response: The applicant has identified the open space, drainage areas, trails and floodplain but has not identified tree groupings. Staff suggests identifying the tree groupings that will be preserved in the development of this plan.

(4) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #3 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). All parks and open space should provide an integrated trail system that serves the adjacent neighborhood areas.

Staff's Response: The concept plan provided shows an integrated trail system. However, staff suggests strengthening the plan by providing a trail that loops around the amenity area. Staff has provided a drawing to demonstrate this.

(5) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #2 (Page 8-3). To maximize the value of properties that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park and/or public open space, the house on the property should face onto the park and/or public open space, and should not back or side to the park and/or open space.

Staff's Response: The concept plan does not incorporate houses that face onto parks and/or public open space.

(6) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #5 (Page 8-3). Design neighborhoods utilizing the Housing Tree Model.

Staff's Response: The concept plan is not designed utilizing the Housing Tree Model. The current design includes three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout each phase. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

M.8 Based on the submitted plans, please make the following corrections or provide the requested information by March 4, 2025:

(1) Staff suggest strengthening the plan by providing a trail that loops around the amenity area. Staff has provided a drawing to demonstrate this.

I.9 In addition to the above required changes, staff is recommending the following:

(1) Due to recent issues with preliminary plats, please ensure that your lots meet the zoning requirements of the Planned Development District as written. For example, the lot on the Southwest corner that is an irregular shape will not meet the lot width requirements of this Planned Development District ordinance. Please revise the shape of that lot in your concept plan. Lot width is defined as "The horizontal distance between side property lines, which cannot be less than the minimum lot width -- per the zoning district -- at any point on the lot."

I.10 The retained lot for Eric Erwin will need to be rezoned to Single-Family Estate 2.0 (SFE-2.0) District prior to the approval of a Preliminary Plat.

M.11 Please review the attached draft ordinance prior to the March 11, 2025 Planning & Zoning Commission meeting, and provide staff with your markups by March 4, 2025. Please carefully read through this document as staff has incorporated changes from what was originally submitted.

I.12 Staff has identified the aforementioned items necessary to continue the submittal process. Please make these revisions and corrections, and provide any additional information that is requested. Revisions for this case will be due on March 4, 2025; however, it is encouraged for applicants to submit revisions as soon as possible to give staff ample time to review the case prior to the March 11, 2025 Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing Meeting.

I.13 The projected City Council meeting dates for this case will be March 17, 2025 (1st Reading) and April 7, 2025 (2nd Reading).

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
ENGINEERING	Madelyn Price	02/21/2025	Approved w/ Comments

02/21/2025: General Comments:

General Items:

- Must meet City 2023 Standards of Design and Construction
- 4% Engineering Inspection Fees
- Impact Fees (Water, Sewer, Roadway).
- Minimum easement width is 20' for new easements. No structures including walls allowed in easements.
- Retaining walls 3' and over must be engineered.
- All retaining walls (18" or taller) must be rock or stone face. No smooth concrete walls.
- Required 10' utility easement along all street frontages.
- All utilities must be underground. Existing overhead utility lines, if present, will need to be placed underground.
- The property must be platted.
- Tree mitigation will be required when removing existing trees on the property.
- Utility easements may not cross through or between residential properties. Must be in a HOA maintained lot.
- Additional comments may be provided at time of Site Plan.
- ATMOS/Gas company must approve all "crossings" of their easement.

Streets/Paving:

- TIA is required.
- All Residential Streets to be concrete, 50' ROW, 29' back-to-back paving minimum with 5' sidewalk on each side. Streets must be curb and gutter style. No asphalt or rock streets.
- Streets adjacent to a public park must have 60' ROW and 41' B-B street section
- Parallel parking must be a minimum of 22'x9' and must be maintained, repaired, and replaced by HOA.
- No dead-end streets allowed. Must have a cul-de-sac or turnaround per City Standards.

- Cul-de-sac dimensions must meet City of Rockwall Standards.
- All streets to be minimum 1-ft above the 100 YR floodplain WSEL.
- City driveway spacing requirements must be met.
- Any medians must be curbed, and streets draining away from medians.
- Must construct all roadways on the current Master Thoroughfare Plan
- A Major Collector, Undivided 4-Lane Roadway (M4U), with a 65' ROW dedication will be required for N. Country Lane (must build 24' min. on the section adjacent to development if accessing). A minimum 5' sidewalk will be required on both sides of the roadway if building the full width.
- A Minor Collector, Undivided 2-Lane Roadway (MC), with a 60' ROW will be required for Clem Road (must build 24' min. on the section adjacent to development if accessing). A minimum 5' sidewalk will be required on both sides of the roadways if building the full width.
- A TIA will be required. Please refer to the 2023 Standards of Design and Construction Manual (Subsection 2.21.06) for the TIA Preparation and Review Requirements. review fees apply.

#### Water and Wastewater Items:

- An Infrastructure study has been completed. All infrastructure recommendations/requirements in study must be constructed. Still working on required upgrades to existing sewer system.
- Must loop min 8" water line on site.
- Only one "use" off a dead-end line (domestic, irrigation, fire sprinkler, fire hydrant, etc.)
- Must have 8" sewer line minimum through the property.
- Must install 12" water main per City master plans. Dedicate easements or through the subdivision.
- Must install a 8" and 10" sewer main per City master plans. Dedicate easements.
- Must follow and construct per the City's master water and sanitary sewer plans, or requirements per infrastructure study, whichever is most stringent.
- Utilities may not cross through a residential property. Must be within own HOA lot within an easement. Minimum 20' wide.
- Provide water main stubs and wastewater stubs to all adjacent properties for future/existing development connection points.
- Water not served by the City. This property is located within the Mount Zion WSC CCN.
- Need to opt out of the Mount Zion WSC. If not, must have flow reports that verify fire flow and TCEQ min. standards are met.
- \$86.44/acre sewer pro-ratas to be paid

#### Drainage/Floodplain/Lakes:

- Existing flow patterns must be maintained.
- Flood Study is required
- Detention is required. Drainage areas larger than 20 acres will need a detention study using unit hydrograph method. Review fees apply.
- Detention ponds must be in a drainage easement located at the freeboard elevations to be maintained by the property owner/HOA.
- Detention must be permanently irrigated.
- No vertical walls allowed in detention easement. Max 4:1 side slopes.
- No public water or sewer allowed within the detention easement.
- The property owner will be responsible for maintaining, repair, and replacement of the detention/drainage systems.
- No grate inlets allowed
- 100-year WSEL must be called out for detention ponds.
- Detention cannot be located in the 100yr floodplain. Detention must be above the 100yr floodplain elevation where adjacent.
- Must have a wetlands/WOTUS determination for all lakes/ponds and streams/creeks on site.
- Must have a flood study for all changes and crossing of the floodplain. Review fees apply.
- Must show and meet erosion hazard setback for all creeks/streams.
- Drainage easement/erosion hazard setback easement shall be in its own separate lot owned by the HOA.
- Floodplain must be in a drainage easement and the erosion hazard setback must be in a lot of its own (HOA/Open Space lot).
- Drainage system may not cross through a property. Must be within own HOA lot within an easement. Minimum 20' wide.
- Lot to Lot drainage is not allowed.
- Additional geotech will be required where there are existing ponds that will be filled in and houses built. Need to mitigate possible ground water/springs.

Landscaping:

- No trees to be with 10' of any public water, sewer or storm line that is 10" in diameter or larger.
- No trees to be with 5' of any public water, sewer, or storm line that is less than 10".
- No berms allowed in water or sewer easements.

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
BUILDING	Craig Foshee	02/20/2025	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
FIRE	Ariana Kistner	02/19/2025	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
GIS	Lance Singleton	02/18/2025	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
POLICE	Chris Cleveland	02/19/2025	Approved

No Comments

DEPARTMENT	REVIEWER	DATE OF REVIEW	STATUS OF PROJECT
PARKS	Travis Sales	02/18/2025	Approved

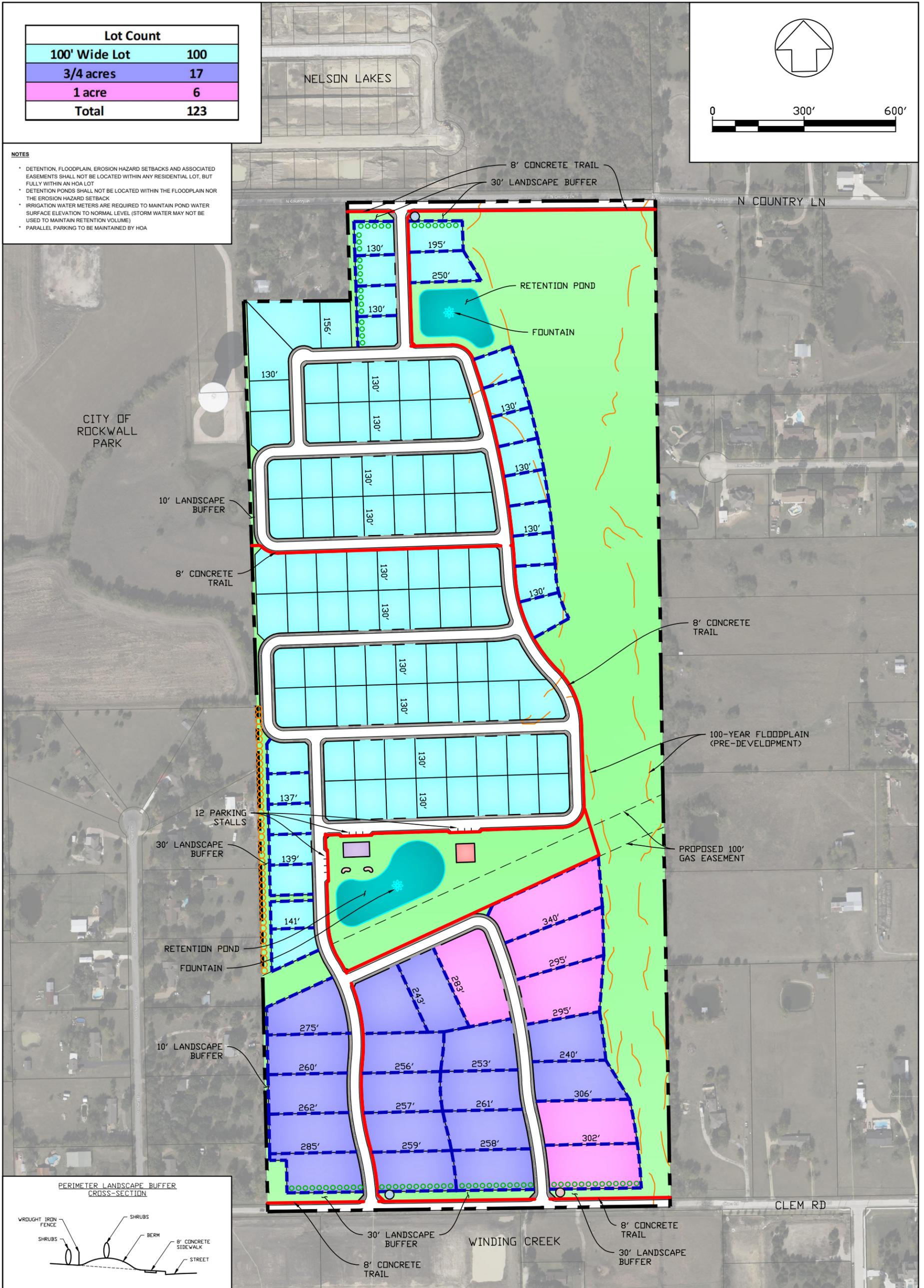
No Comments

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

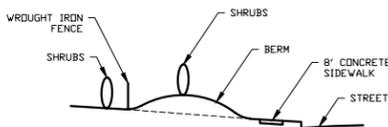


**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 10, 2025

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA

**General Items:**

- Must meet City 2023 Standards of Design and Construction
- 4% Engineering Inspection Fees
- Impact Fees (Water, Sewer, Roadway).
- Minimum easement width is 20' for new easements. No structures including walls allowed in easements.
- Retaining walls 3' and over must be engineered.
- All retaining walls (18" or taller) must be rock or stone face. No smooth concrete walls.
- Required 10' utility easement along all street frontages.
- All utilities must be underground. Existing overhead utility lines, if present, will need to be placed underground.
- The property must be platted.
- Tree mitigation will be required when removing existing trees on the property.
- Utility easements may not cross through or between residential properties. Must be in a HOA maintained lot.
- Additional comments may be provided at time of Site Plan.
- ATMOS/Gas company must approve all "crossings" of their easement.

**Streets/Paving:**

- TIA is required.
- All Residential Streets to be concrete, 50' ROW, 29' back-to-back paving minimum with 5' sidewalk on each side. Streets must be curb and gutter style. No asphalt or rock streets.
- Streets adjacent to a public park must have 60' ROW and 41' B-B street section
- Parallel parking must be a minimum of 22'x9' and must be maintained, repaired, and replaced by HOA.
- No dead-end streets allowed. Must have a cul-de-sac or turnaround per City Standards.
- Cul-de-sac dimensions must meet City of Rockwall Standards.
- All streets to be minimum 1-ft above the 100 YR floodplain WSEL.
- City driveway spacing requirements must be met.
- Any medians must be curbed, and streets draining away from medians.
- Must construct all roadways on the current Master Thoroughfare Plan
- A Major Collector, Undivided 4-Lane Roadway (M4U), with a 65' ROW dedication will be required for N. Country Lane (must build 24' min. on the section adjacent to development if accessing). A minimum 5' sidewalk will be required on both sides of the roadway if building the full width.
- A Minor Collector, Undivided 2-Lane Roadway (MC), with a 60' ROW will be required for Clem Road (must build 24' min. on the section adjacent to development if accessing). A minimum 5' sidewalk will be required on both sides of the roadways if building the full width.
- A TIA will be required. Please refer to the 2023 Standards of Design and Construction Manual (Subsection 2.21.06) for the TIA Preparation and Review Requirements. review fees apply.

**Water and Wastewater Items:**

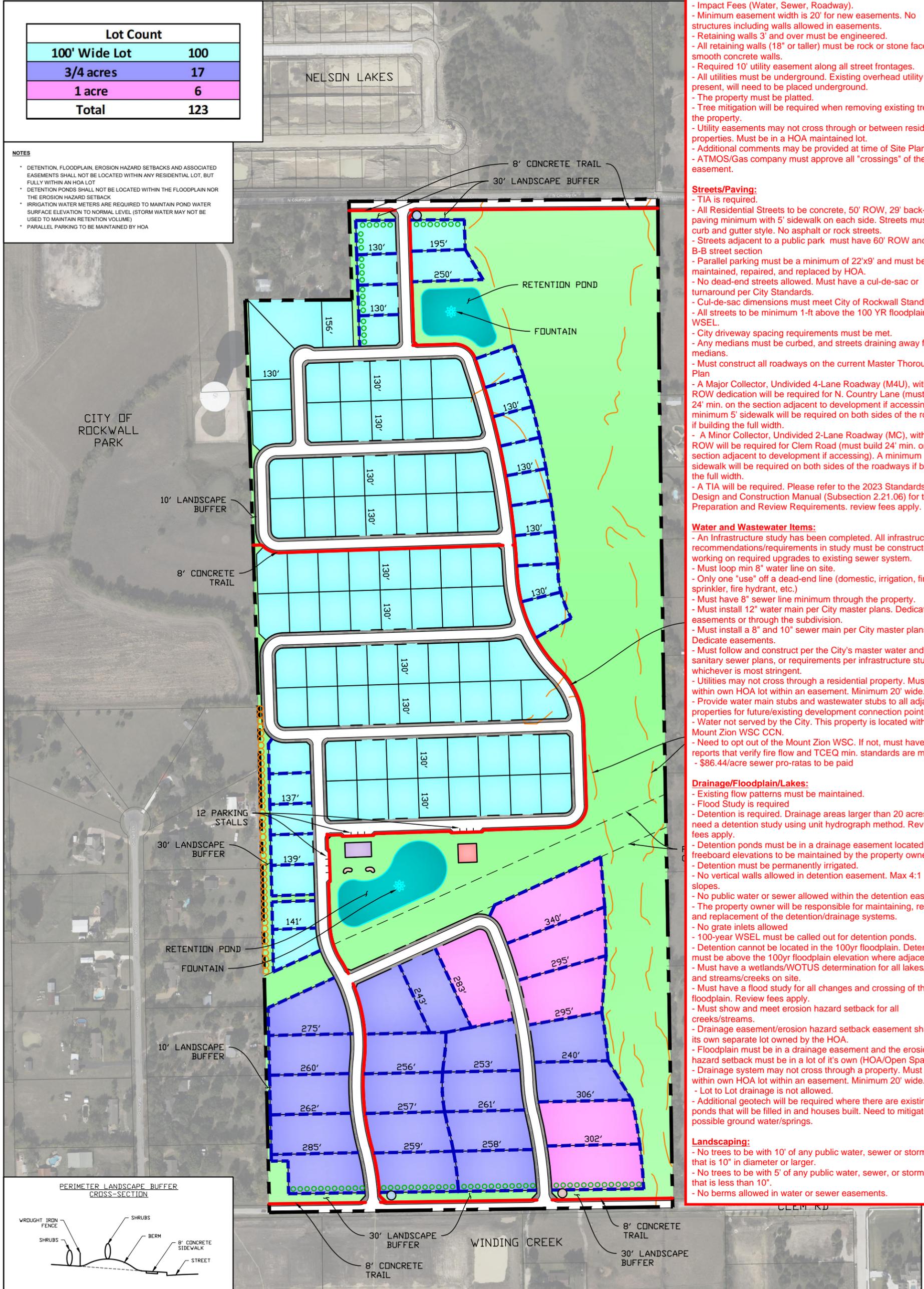
- An Infrastructure study has been completed. All infrastructure recommendations/requirements in study must be constructed. Still working on required upgrades to existing sewer system.
- Must loop min 8" water line on site.
- Only one "use" off a dead-end line (domestic, irrigation, fire sprinkler, fire hydrant, etc.)
- Must have 8" sewer line minimum through the property.
- Must install 12" water main per City master plans. Dedicate easements or through the subdivision.
- Must install a 8" and 10" sewer main per City master plans. Dedicate easements.
- Must follow and construct per the City's master water and sanitary sewer plans, or requirements per infrastructure study, whichever is most stringent.
- Utilities may not cross through a residential property. Must be within own HOA lot within an easement. Minimum 20' wide.
- Provide water main stubs and wastewater stubs to all adjacent properties for future/existing development connection points.
- Water not served by the City. This property is located within the Mount Zion WSC CCN.
- Need to opt out of the Mount Zion WSC. If not, must have flow reports that verify fire flow and TCEQ min. standards are met.
- \$86.44/acre sewer pro-ratas to be paid

**Drainage/Floodplain/Lakes:**

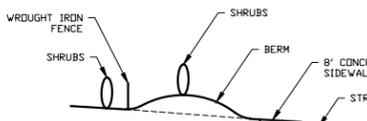
- Existing flow patterns must be maintained.
- Flood Study is required
- Detention is required. Drainage areas larger than 20 acres will need a detention study using unit hydrograph method. Review fees apply.
- Detention ponds must be in a drainage easement located at the freeboard elevations to be maintained by the property owner/HOA.
- Detention must be permanently irrigated.
- No vertical walls allowed in detention easement. Max 4:1 side slopes.
- No public water or sewer allowed within the detention easement.
- The property owner will be responsible for maintaining, repair, and replacement of the detention/drainage systems.
- No grate inlets allowed
- 100-year WSEL must be called out for detention ponds.
- Detention cannot be located in the 100yr floodplain. Detention must be above the 100yr floodplain elevation where adjacent.
- Must have a wetlands/WOTUS determination for all lakes/ponds and streams/creeks on site.
- Must have a flood study for all changes and crossing of the floodplain. Review fees apply.
- Must show and meet erosion hazard setback for all creeks/streams.
- Drainage easement/erosion hazard setback easement shall be in its own separate lot owned by the HOA.
- Floodplain must be in a drainage easement and the erosion hazard setback must be in a lot of it's own (HOA/Open Space lot).
- Drainage system may not cross through a property. Must be within own HOA lot within an easement. Minimum 20' wide.
- Lot to Lot drainage is not allowed.
- Additional geotech will be required where there are existing ponds that will be filled in and houses built. Need to mitigate possible ground water/springs.

**Landscaping:**

- No trees to be with 10' of any public water, sewer or storm line that is 10" in diameter or larger.
- No trees to be with 5' of any public water, sewer, or storm line that is less than 10".
- No berms allowed in water or sewer easements.



PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- ○ ○ ○ EVERGREENS
- ○ ○ ○ SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 10, 2025



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST (SELECT ONLY ONE BOX):

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS **379 N Country Ln, Rockwall, TX 75087**

SUBDIVISION **J.A. Ramsey, Abstract No. 186, Tract 6**

LOT - BLOCK -

GENERAL LOCATION **East of FM 1141 between N Country Ln and Clem Rd**

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING **Agricultural (AG)**

CURRENT USE **Vacant Land**

PROPOSED ZONING **Planned Development (SF-8.4)**

PROPOSED USE **Single Family Residential**

ACREAGE **98.40**

LOTS [CURRENT] **N/A**

LOTS [PROPOSED] **123**

**SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

OWNER **Estate of Karl W Erwin**

APPLICANT **Skorburg Company**

CONTACT PERSON **Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor**

CONTACT PERSON **Adam Buczek**

ADDRESS **2030 Crosswood Ln**

ADDRESS **8214 Westchester Dr**

**Suite 900**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Irving, Tx 75063**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Dallas, Tx 75225**

PHONE **(469) 877-4307**

PHONE **(214) 522-4945**

E-MAIL **kderwindpa@live.com**

E-MAIL **abuczek@skorburgcompany.com**

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,676 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

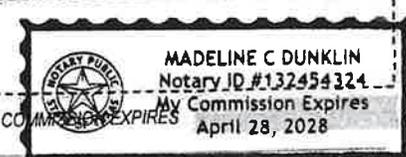
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF February, 2025

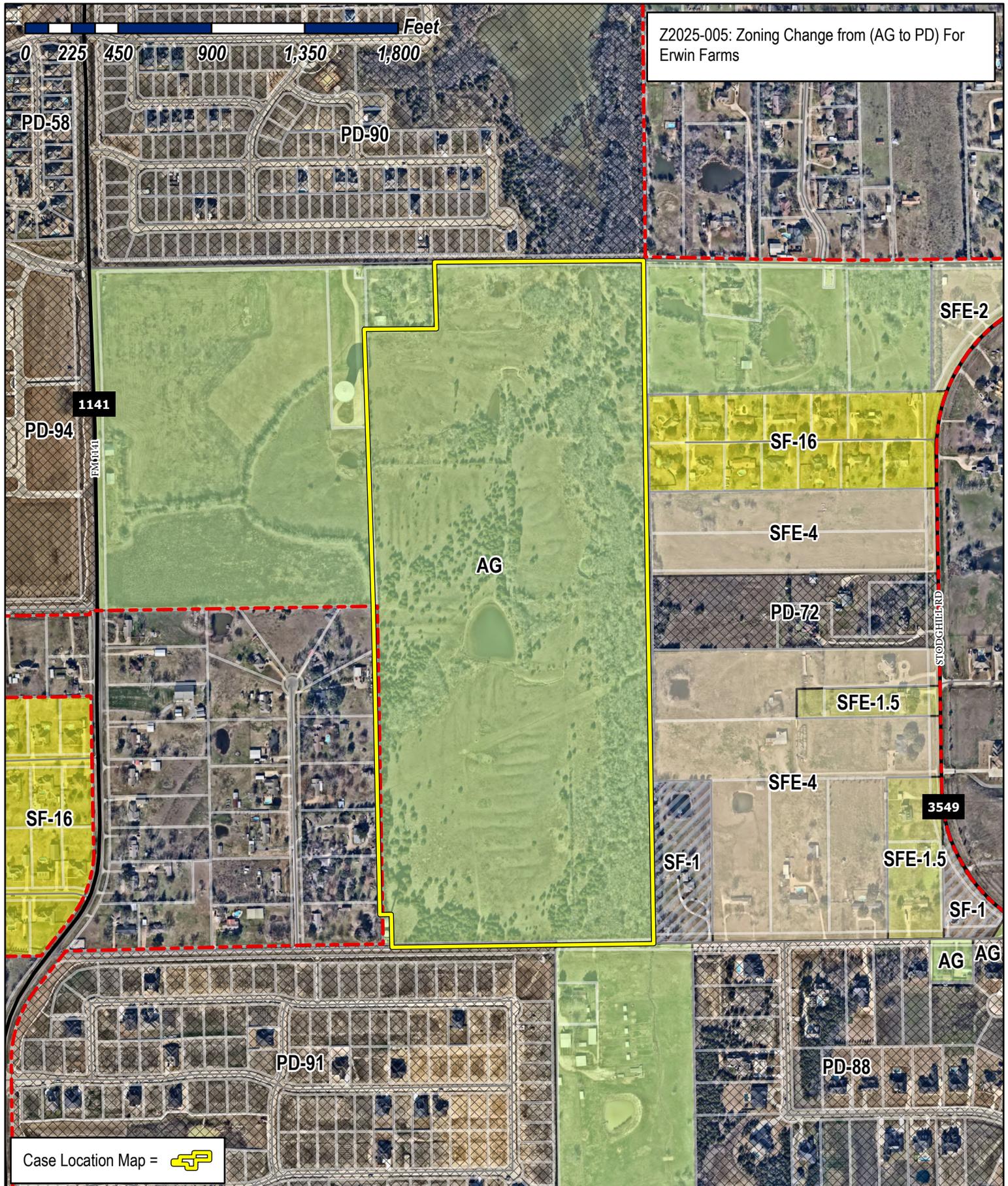
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Karl W Erwin*

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madeline C Dunklin*





Z2025-005: Zoning Change from (AG to PD) For Erwin Farms

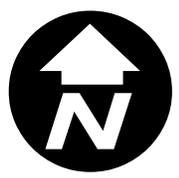
Case Location Map = 



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

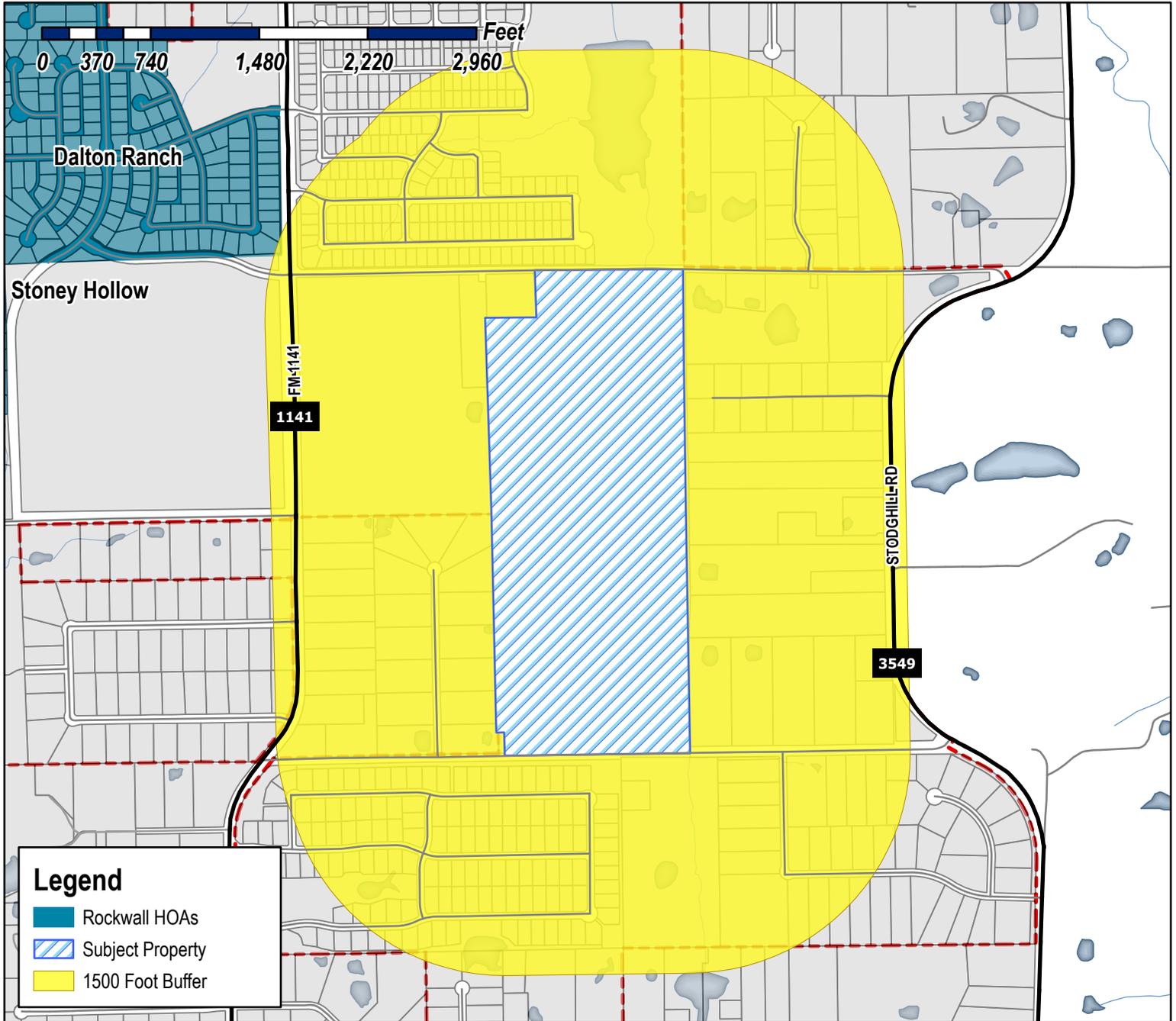




# City of Rockwall

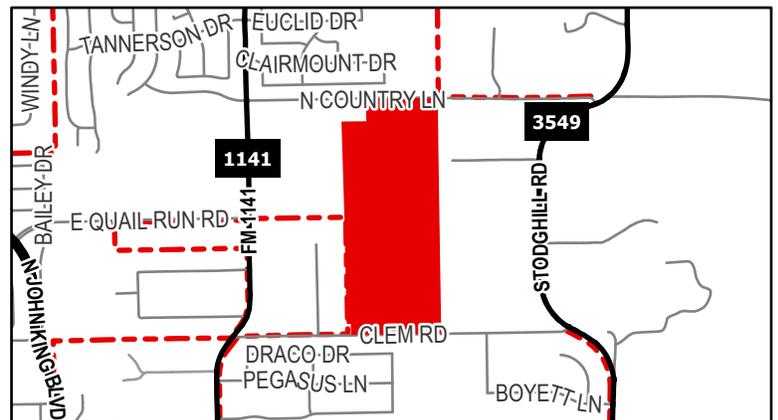
Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025  
 For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745





---

## Neighborhood Notification Program {Z2025-007}

---

**From** Zavala, Melanie <MZavala@rockwall.com>

**Date** Thu 2/20/2025 3:43 PM

**Cc** Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>; Lee, Henry <HLee@rockwall.com>; Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>; Guevara, Angelica <AGuevara@Rockwall.com>

 2 attachments (1 MB)

HOA Map (02.13.2025).pdf; Public Notice (02.18.2025).pdf;

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood.

As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries.

Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on Friday, February 21, 2025. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2025-007: SUP to allow a Church/ House of Worship**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Tzemach Moshe Kalmenson for the approval of a *Specific Use Permit (SUP)* allowing a *Church/House of Worship* on a 0.5010-acre tract of land identified as Block 29 of the Gardner Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 50 (PD-50) [*Ordinance No. 25-07*], situated within the North Goliad Corridor Overlay (NGC OV) District, addressed as 917 N. Goliad Street, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

## **Melanie Zavala**

Planning & Zoning Coordinator | Planning Dept. | City of Rockwall

385 S. Goliad Street | Rockwall, TX 75087

[Planning & Zoning Rockwall](#)

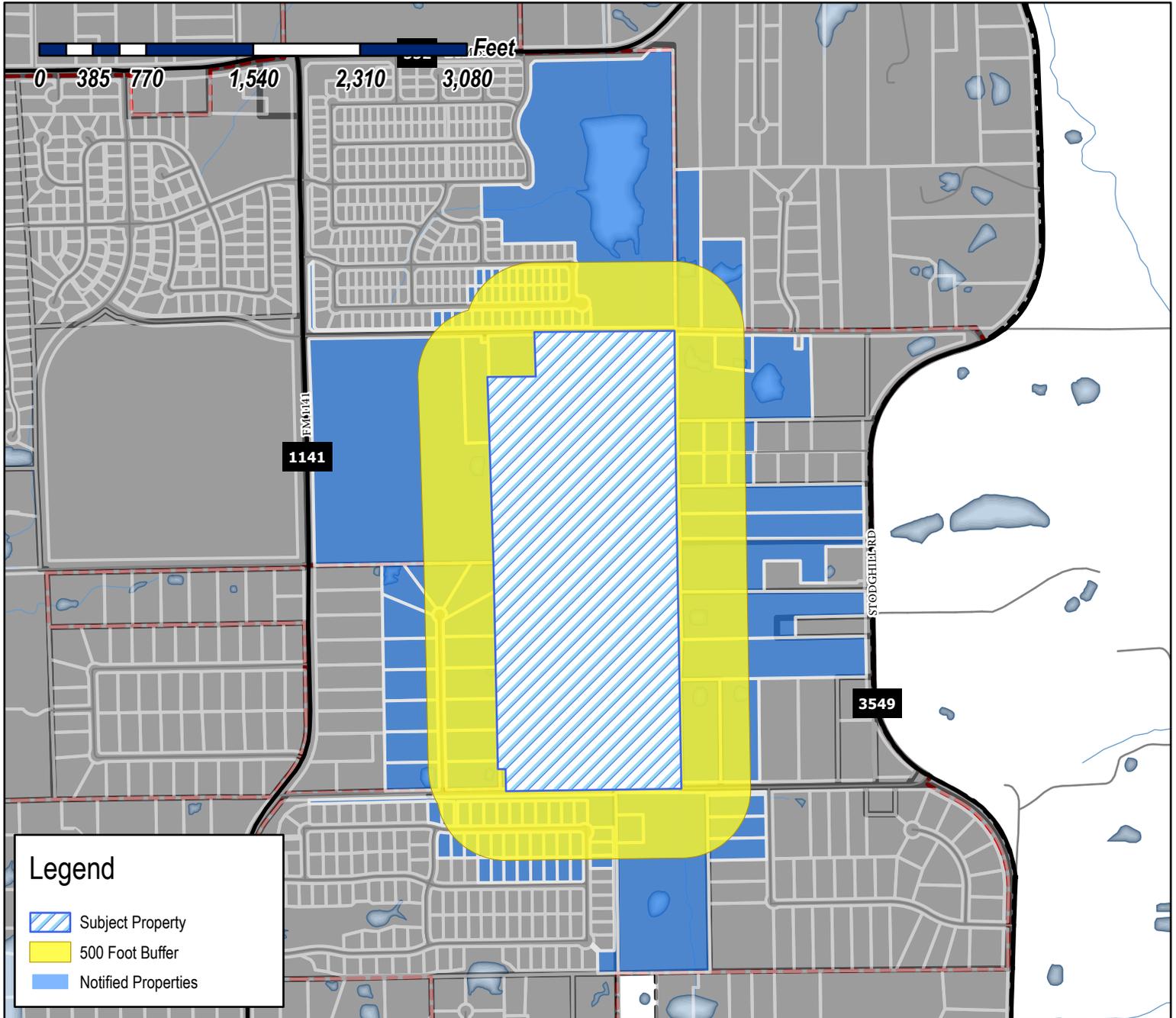
972-771-7745 Ext. 6568



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

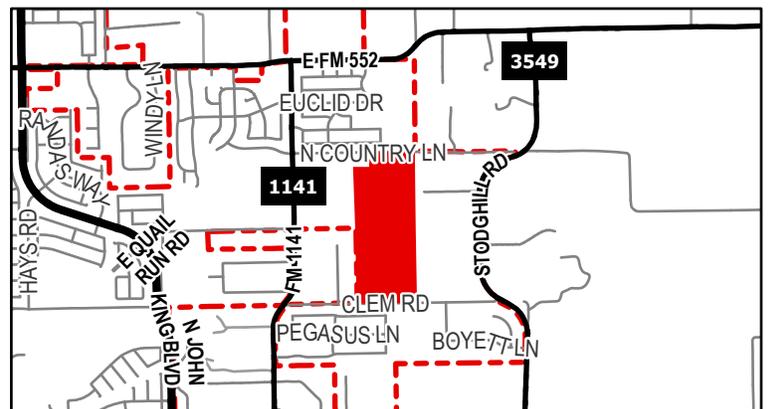
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7745



RESIDENT  
FM1141  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
FM3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
10 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

NORTHGATE ROCKWALL HOMEOWNERS  
ASSOCIATIONS INC  
1189 WATERS EDGE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PACESETTER HOMES LLC  
14400 THE LAKES BLVD BUILDING C SUITE 200  
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

RESIDENT  
1506 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1510 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1514 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1518 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCCALLUM CRAIG WILLIAM  
1983 N STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERWIN KARL DANIEL EXECUTOR  
KARL W ERWIN ESTATE  
2030 CROSSWOOD LANE  
IRVING, TX 75063

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
205 W RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2105 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2110 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2114 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2116 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2120 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2122 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2124 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2128 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2132 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2202 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2204 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2205 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2209 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2213 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2220 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2225 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2226 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ZAMBRANO PEDRO A & LAURA R  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2230 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SWIATKIEWICZ CHRISTINE AND GABRIEL  
2231 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2235 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2239 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2301 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2302 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2304 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2305 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2306 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2308 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2309 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2310 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2312 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2313 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2314 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2316 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2317 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2318 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2320 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2321 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2322 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2324 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SHADDOCK HOMES LTD  
2400 DALLAS PKWY STE 560  
PLANO, TX 75093

GAIL PROPERTIES LLC  
2422 BROOKSIDE DR  
ROWLETT, TX 75088

OWNBY MITCH AND SANDRA  
255 COUNTRY CLUB DR  
HEATH, TX 75032

CONNER KEVIN AND AMY  
2652 N FM 3549  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VALK JAMES WILLIAM JR & RENEE LUCILLE  
BURNS  
TRUSTEES OF JAMES WILLIMA VALK JR LIVING  
TRUST  
2730 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WATSON STANLEY & PATRICIA  
2826 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
325 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
379 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
385 S GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWELL TX LLC  
4250 W LOVERS LN STE 150  
DALLAS, TX 75209

HANKS MICHAEL JOEL AND BATINA L  
5 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WINDSOR HOMES CUMBERLAND LLC  
5310 HARVEST HILL RD SUITE 162  
DALLAS, TX 75230

LENZI LEWIS B AND MARY K  
6 CRESTVIEW CIRCLE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
656 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GIPSON ANTHONY D & JOYCE E  
7 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANAVAN JOHN P & RITA  
714 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY &  
BRIAN S & NICOLE DEJARNETT  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

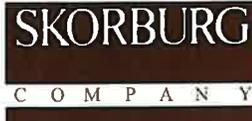
BELL SALLY REDDICK  
768 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PRITCHARD BRIAN E AND JENNIFER L  
8 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FALCON PLACE SF LTD  
8214 WESTCHESTER DRIVE SUITE 900  
DALLAS, TX 75225

BUTLER ZACHARY AND COURTNEY  
9 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BENEDETTO MATTHEW & STEPHANIE  
914 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087



Skorburg Company  
8214 Westchester Dr., Ste.  
900  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Phone: 214/522-4945  
Fax: 214/522-7244

February 11, 2025

City of Rockwall  
Attn: Ryan Miller, AICP  
385 S Goliad St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Mr. Miller,

In conjunction with the February 14, 2025 submittal cycle, the Skorburg Company respectfully requests that our project be taken to the next available Planning and Zoning Commission meeting for a work session as the first step in the zoning change request process. This project is for the proposed development of the ±98.4 acres identified as Tract 6 of the J. A. Ramsey Survey, Abstract No. 186, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas located between North Country Lane and Clem Road east of FM 1141 and west of N. Stodghill Road (referred to as “Erwin Farms”).

The property is currently zoned AG. Our proposed development will comprise a total of 123 single-family residential homes with the following minimum lot sizes / types:

- 100 lots with a minimum lot size of 12,000 SF (100’ x 120’) – the Type ‘A’ lots. It should be noted the typical lot size for the Type ‘A’ lots will be 13,000 SF (100’ x 130’).
- 17 lots with a minimum lot size of 32,670 SF (3/4 acre lots) – the Type ‘B’ lots.
- 6 lots with a minimum lot size of 43,560 SF (1 - acre lots) – the Type ‘C’ lots.

This community will feature high-priced and high-quality homes that will be a beautiful addition to the City of Rockwall. Within the property boundary for this development, we have incorporated extensive 8’ wide hike and bike trails and a centralized, linear open space with high-quality amenities for residents to enjoy that will complement the future City park to the adjacent west of the site.

We look forward to working with the City to bring this high-quality community to fruition.

Sincerely,

Skorburg Company

By:   
Adam J. Buczek, President

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

**Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Bethany Ross**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, March 17, 2025 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM

**Case No. Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD**

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Name:

Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

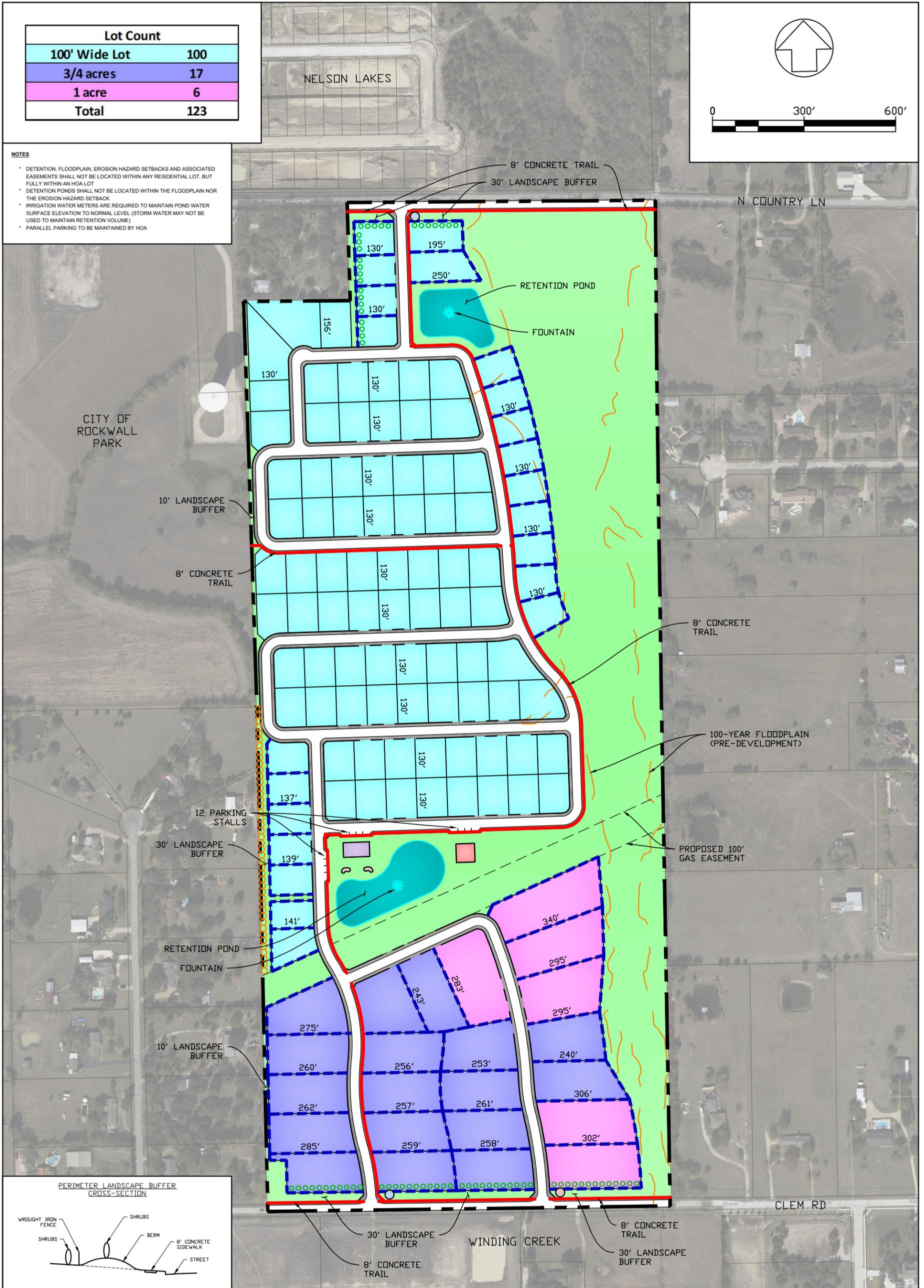
PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

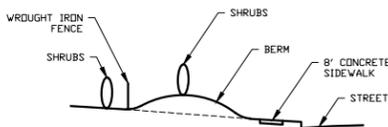


**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



**PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION**



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 10, 2025

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. ~~25-XX~~

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [~~ORDINANCE NO. 20-02~~] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ~~XX~~ (PD-~~XX~~) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [~~Ordinance No. 20-02~~] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [~~Ordinance No. 20-02~~] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

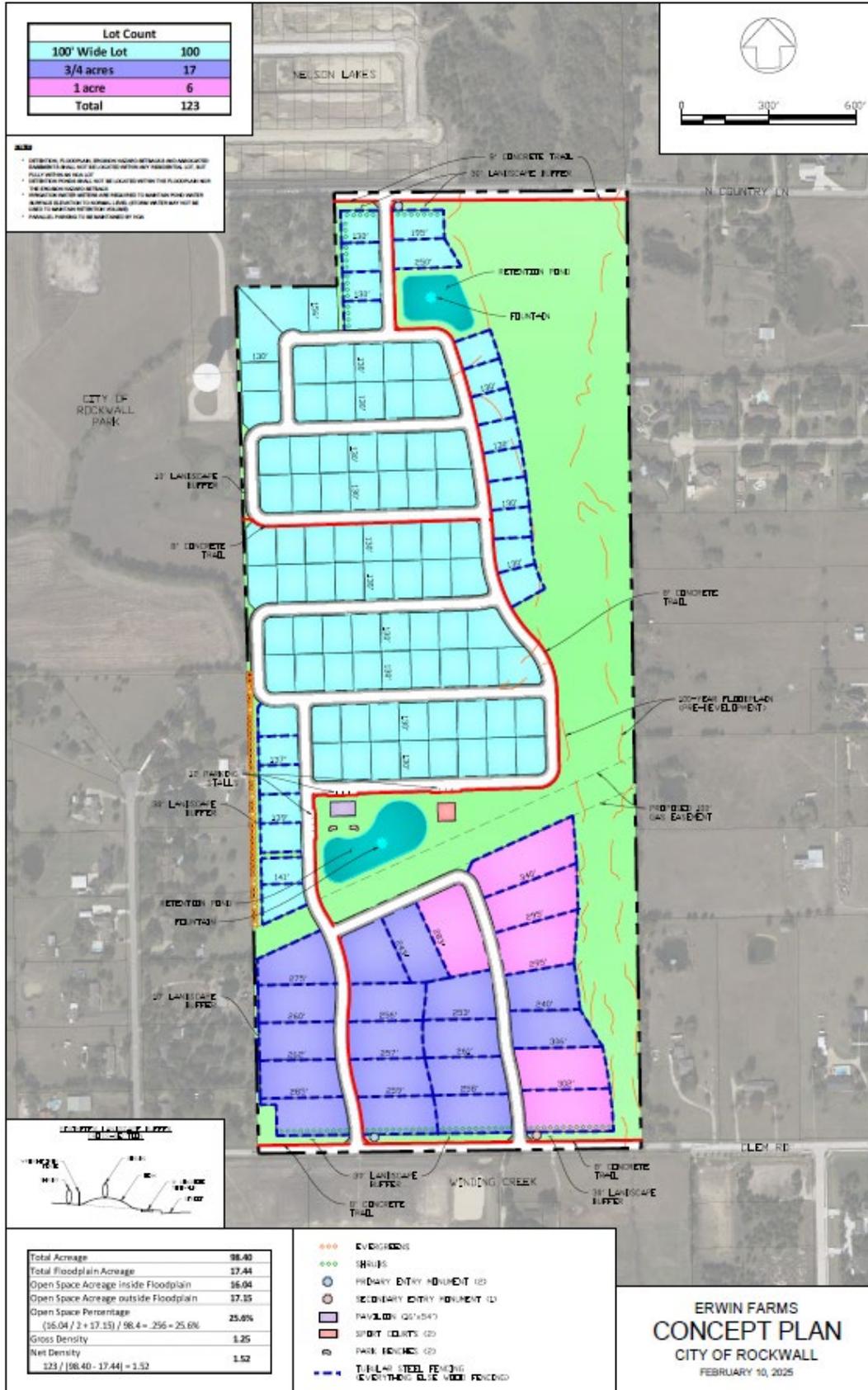
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 2.00 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	20'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

General Notes:

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (e.g. *HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

**FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD**



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in Exhibit 'B' may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**

**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**

**CEDAR CLADDING**

**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



**Anti-Monotony Restrictions.** The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in *Table 3* below (for spacing requirements see *Figures 5 & 6* below).

**TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (4) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (5) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - a. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - b. Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- c. The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (which shall include a 20-foot utility easement) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (as depicted on Exhibit 'B') shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
  - d. A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (which shall include a 20' drainage easement) shall be incorporated between the Type 'A' Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning -*, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
  - (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (6) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (7) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (8) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (9) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (10) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (11) *Open Space*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (*or a minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (12) Trails. A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (13) Amenities. Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

*FIGURE 6: PAVILION*



- (14) Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (15) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (16) VariANCES. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

# 11 NORTHEAST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

↑ NORTHERN ESTATES DISTRICT (PAGE 1-24)

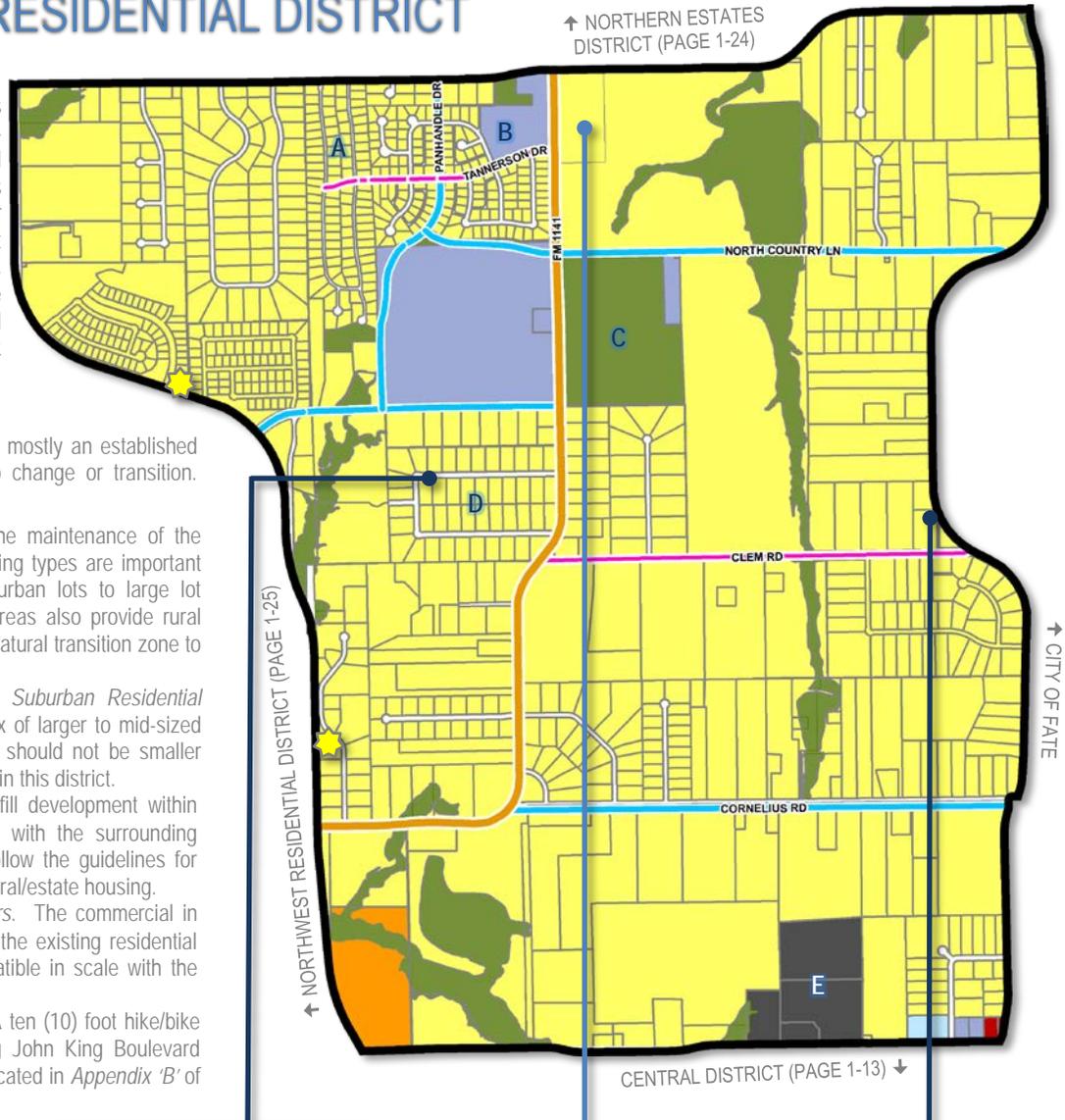
## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Northeast Residential District* is characterized by its established low-density residential subdivisions and rural/estate style lots. This district is anticipated to be a future growth center for the City, having several large vacant tracts of land suitable for low-density, residential development. In addition, the City currently owns a large tract of land that will be a northern community park and serve this district in the future.

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The *Northeast Residential District* being mostly an established residential district, is not anticipated to change or transition. The strategies for this district are:

- 1 **Estate and Rural Residential.** The maintenance of the *Estate and Rural Residential* housing types are important to balancing the diversity of suburban lots to large lot housing within the City. These areas also provide rural reserves for the City and create a natural transition zone to the east, towards FM-3549.
- 2 **Suburban Residential.** Any new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* in this district.
- 3 **Infill Development.** Residential infill development within this district should be compatible with the surrounding structures and should generally follow the guidelines for low density, suburban housing or rural/estate housing.
- 4 **Neighborhood/Convenience Centers.** The commercial in this district is intended to support the existing residential subdivisions and should be compatible in scale with the adjacent residential structures.
- 5 **John King Boulevard Trail Plan.** A ten (10) foot hike/bike trail should be incorporated along John King Boulevard with rest stops and signage as indicated in *Appendix 'B'* of this Comprehensive Plan.



## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- A. Stoney Hollow Subdivision
- B. Celia Hays Elementary School
- C. North Country Lane Park
- D. Saddlebrook Estates Subdivision
- E. Resthaven Funeral Home

## LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

★ John King Boulevard Trail Plan Rest Stop/Trailblazer Pylon

BUILD OUT  
 1,964  
 5,794

% OF ROCKWALL  
 3.13%  
 0.99%  
 3.10%

CURRENT  
 625  
 18  
 1,844



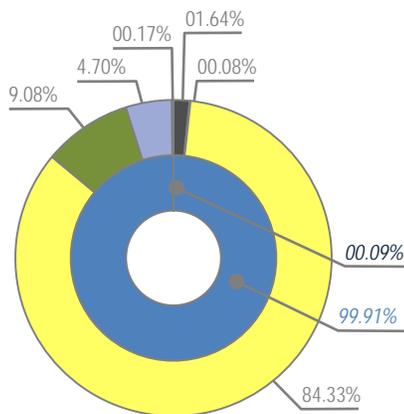
2 Current Suburban Residential



2 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Rural Residential



■ MINOR COLLECTOR	0.09%
■ M4U	99.91%
■ M4D	0.00%
■ CEMETERY (CEM)	32.34-ACRES
■ COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)	1.52-ACRES
■ LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)	1,658.33-ACRES
■ PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)	178.54-ACRES
■ PUBLIC (P)	92.45-ACRES
■ QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)	3.25-ACRES

# 05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN

## 01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

### 01.01 RESIDENTIAL ● ● ●

#### ● LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Breezy Hill Subdivision
- 2 Stone Creek Subdivision
- 3 Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

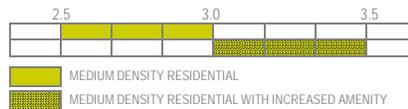
##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Caruth Lakes Subdivision
- 2 Lago Vista Subdivision
- 3 Park Place Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban and Urban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Turtle Cove Subdivision
- 2 Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
- 3 Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 25-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.



**Exhibit 'C':  
Density and Development Standards**

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ▶	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

**General Notes:**

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

**FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD**



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.
- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

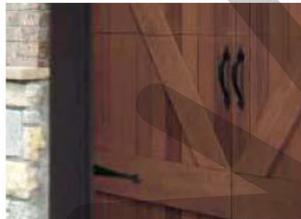
**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



- (4) Anti-Monotony Restrictions. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in Table 3 below (for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below).

TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX

<u>Lot Type</u>	<u>Minimum Lot Size</u>	<u>Elevation Features</u>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (5) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, adhere to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'*, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
- (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
- (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
- (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
- (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.

(6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.

- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
  - (1) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
  - (2) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (3) The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20-foot utility easement*) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (*as depicted on Exhibit 'B'*) shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
- (4) A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20' drainage easement*) shall be incorporated between the *Type 'A'* Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning* -, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (8) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained, repaired and replaced by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (9) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (10) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (11) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (12) *Open Space*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (*or a minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (13) Trails. A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (14) Amenities. Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

*FIGURE 6: PAVILION*



- (15) Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7 & 8*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7 & 8: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (16) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (17) Variances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.



# CITY OF ROCKWALL

## PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION CASE MEMO

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

---

**TO:** Planning and Zoning Commission  
**DATE:** March 11, 2025  
**APPLICANT:** Adam Buczek; *Skorburg Company*  
**CASE NUMBER:** Z2025-005; *Zoning Change (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms*

---

### SUMMARY

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

### BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed on August 30, 1999 by *Ordinance No. 99-33 [Case No. A1999-001]*. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. According to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District (RCAD), currently situated on the subject property is: [1] a 3,200 SF single-family home, [2] a 720 SF attached carport, [3] a 2,025 SF barn, and [4] a 1,320 SF barn. The two (2) barns were constructed in 1960. The single-family home and attached carport were constructed in 1985. Beyond these structures, the subject property has remained largely undeveloped and the zoning designation has not changed since annexation.

### PURPOSE

On February 14, 2025, the applicant -- *Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company* -- submitted an application requesting to change the zoning of the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to entitle the subject property for a 123-lot single-family, residential subdivision that will consist of three (3) lot sizes (*i.e. [A] 100, 100' x 120' lots; [B] 17, 120' x 230' lots; and [C] 6, 120' x 275' lots*).

### ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is generally located on the southside of North Country Lane, east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is North Country Lane, which is identified as an M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is the Nelson Lakes Subdivision, which consists of 262 single-family residential lots on 120.90-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on February 28, 2023, and is zoned Planned Development District 90 (PD-90) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Beyond this is FM-552, which is identified as an A4D (*i.e. arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

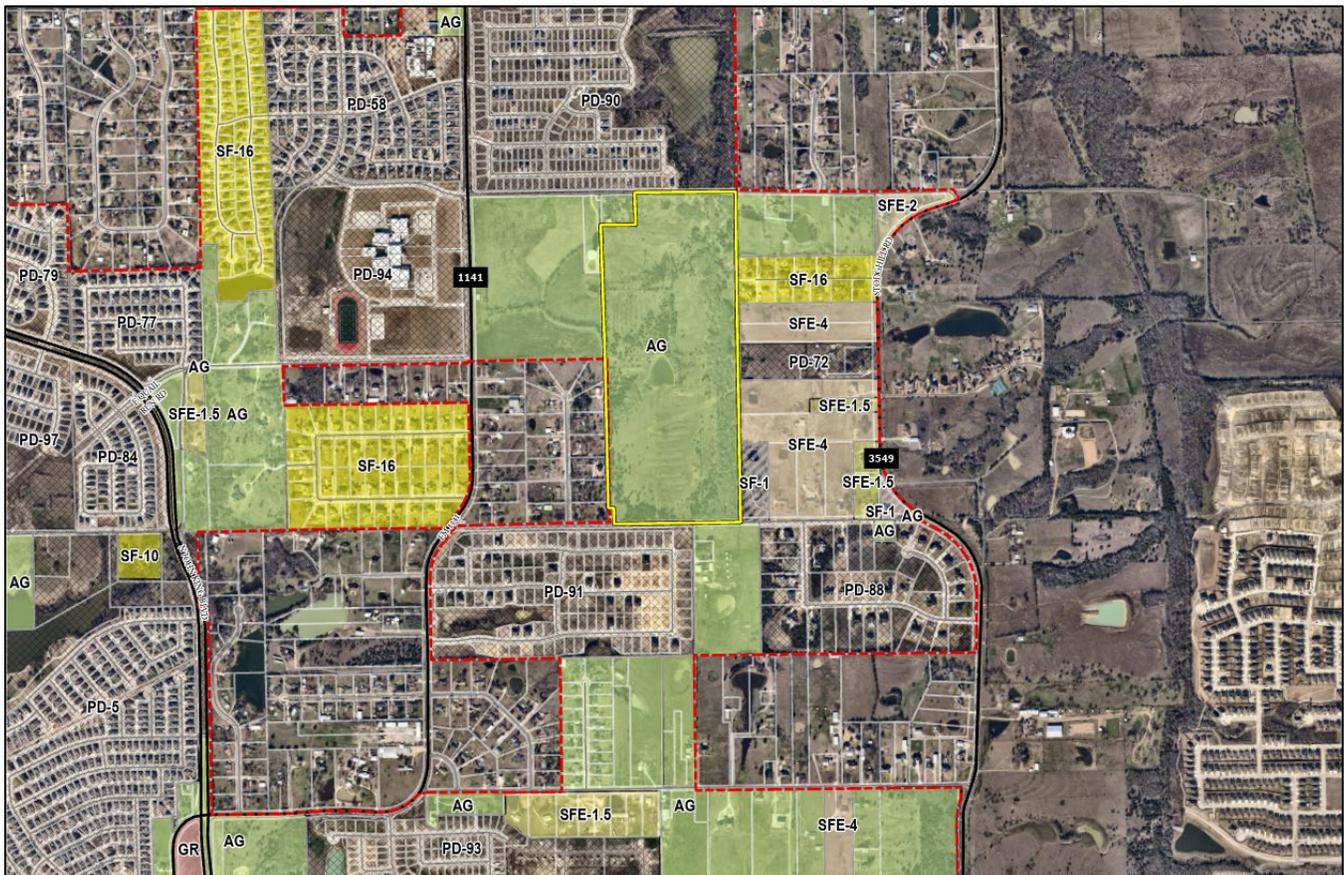
South: Directly south of the subject property is Clem Road, which is identified as a *Minor Collector* on the on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond that is the Winding Creek Subdivision, which consists of 138 single-family residential lots on 78.83-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on January 10, 2024, and is zoned Planned Development District 91 (PD-91) for Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District land uses. Beyond this is Maytona Ranch Estates, which consists of 19 single-family residential lots

on 15.50-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on September 26, 1983 before annexation into the city, and is currently zoned Agriculture (AG) District.

**East:** Directly east of the subject property are: [1] 12 residential lots, zoned Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District, that are in the Northcrest Estates, Phase 2 Addition; [2] three (3) residential lots, zoned Planned Development District 72 (PD-72) for Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District land uses, that are in the Watson Estates Addition; [3] six (6) residential lots, zoned Single-Family 1 (SF-1), Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) and Single-Family Estates 4.0 (SFE-4.0) Districts, that are in the Mustang Acres Addition; [4] one (1) residential lot, zoned Single-Family 1 (SF-1) District, that is in the Blueberry Hill Estates Addition; and [5] nine (9) residential lots, zoned Agricultural (AG), Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5), Single-Family Estate 2.0 (SFE-2.0), Single-Family Estate 4.0 (SFE-4.0) Districts, that are unplatted. Beyond this is Stodghill Road [FM-3549], which is identified as an A4D (i.e. arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

**West:** Directly west of the subject property is a two (2) acre tract of land (i.e. Tract 14-10, Abstract No. 88, of the J.M Gass Survey) owned by the City of Rockwall and developed with the North Country Water Tower. Beyond this is a 46.267-acre tract of land (i.e. Tract 14, Abstract No. 88, of the J.M. Gass Survey) owned by the City of Rockwall and dedicated as Alma Williams Park.

MAP 1: LOCATION MAP  
YELLOW: SUBJECT PROPERTY



### **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST**

The applicant has submitted a concept plan and development standards for the proposed residential subdivision. The concept plan shows that the 98.40-acre subject property will consist of 123 residential lots. These lots will consist of three (3) lot sizes (i.e. [A] 100, 100' x 120' lots; [B] 17, 120' x 230' lots; and [C] 6, 120' x 275' lots). This translates to a gross density of 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre (i.e. 123 lots/98.40-acres = 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre). The minimum dwelling unit size (i.e. air-condition space) will be 2,800 SF for all homes within the development. With regard to the proposed housing product,

staff has incorporated anti-monotony and masonry standards into the proposed Planned Development District ordinance. Specifically, the ordinance will require a minimum of 100% masonry, and the homes will be subject to the City's upgraded anti-monotony standards; however, the Planned Development District ordinance will also incorporate provisions that allow up to 50.00% cementitious fiberboard utilized in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or decorative pattern to allow a variation of materials throughout the subdivision.

The following are some of the examples provided by the applicant of cementitious fiberboard that are contained within the Planned Development District ordinance:

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD



Looking at the garage orientation proposed for the development, the applicant is proposing to require all garage doors will be oriented in a *J-Swing* (or a *Traditional Swing*) configuration or *Recessed Entry* configuration (i.e. where the garage door is situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade). In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate upgraded finishes on all garage doors that include: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [3] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick paver, stained finish, or salt finished. The following are some of the examples of the upgrades required in the Planned Development District ordinance:

FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



The proposed subdivision will be subject to the land uses and density and dimensional requirements stipulated for properties within a Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District unless otherwise specified in the Planned Development District ordinance. The following is a summary of the lot composition and density and dimensional standards contained in the proposed Planned Development District ordinance:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size (FT)</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size (SF)</i>	<i>Dwelling Units (#)</i>	<i>Dwelling Units (%)</i>
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH	120'	230'	275'
MINIMUM LOT AREA	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
MINIMUM FRONT YARD SETBACK <sup>(2), (5) &amp; (6)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK	10'	10'	10'
MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK ADJACENT TO A STREET <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
MINIMUM LENGTH OF DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	25'	25'	25'
MAXIMUM HEIGHT <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
MINIMUM REAR YARD SETBACK <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	10'	10'
MINIMUM AREA/DWELLING UNIT (SF) <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE	65%	60%	60%

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- <sup>1</sup>: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- <sup>2</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- <sup>3</sup>: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- <sup>4</sup>: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- <sup>5</sup>: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- <sup>6</sup>: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- <sup>7</sup>: Air-Conditioned Space.

The proposed concept plan shows that the development will consist of a total of 33.19-acres open space that includes 17.15-acres of private open space, and 16.04-acres of floodplain. This translates to an open space percentage of 25.58% (*i.e. 16.04-acres of floodplain/2 + 17.15-acres of open space = 25.17-acres/98.40 = 25.579%*). In addition, the applicant has incorporated an eight (8) foot trail along N. County Lane, Clem Road, the floodplain on the subject property, and connecting to Alma Williams Park. The applicant has also incorporated an eight (8) foot walking trail throughout the subdivision.

**INFRASTRUCTURE**

Based on the applicant’s concept plan and the proposed density, the following infrastructure is required to be constructed to provide adequate public services for the proposed development:

- (1) **Roadways.** All residential streets are required to be constructed to an R2 (*i.e. residential, two [2] lane, undivided roadway*) standard, which is a 29-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered within a 50-foot right-of-way with a minimum five (5) foot concrete sidewalk on either side of the street. Each parallel parking space shall be a minimum of 22-feet in length and nine (9) feet in width and shall be the responsibility of the Homeowner’s Association (HOA) to repair and/or replace. With regard to the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the applicant will be required to construct the following:
  - (a) **North Country Lane.** North Country Lane is identified as an M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*), which requires a minimum of a 65-foot right-of-way with a 45-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered within the right-of-way. This means the applicant will be required to dedicate the remaining right-of-way to ensure that the full right-of-way width of 65-feet is provided, and construct a minimum of 24-feet of paving.
  - (b) **Clem Road.** Clem Road is identified as a *Minor Collector*, which requires a 60-foot right-of-way with 41-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered in the right-of-way. This means the applicant will be required to dedicate the remaining right-of-way to ensure that the full right-of-way width of 60-feet is provided, and construct a minimum of 24-feet of paving.

All of these streets are required to be curb and gutter, and any medians are required to be curbed with the streets draining away from the medians. In addition to these roadways, the applicant will be required to perform a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) that is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Engineering Department's *Design and Construction Manual*.

- (2) Water. The applicant shall submit an *Infrastructure Study* to the City's water/wastewater consultant. At a minimum, the applicant will be required to loop an eight (8) inch water line through the property, and install a minimum 12-inch water main and dedicate any necessary easements in accordance with the with the City's *Master Water Distribution Plan* and the approved *Infrastructure Study*.
- (3) Wastewater. The applicant shall submit for an *Infrastructure Study* to the City's water/wastewater consultant. At a minimum, the applicant will need to install an eight (8) inch sewer main in accordance with the City's *Wastewater Collection Plan* and the approved *Infrastructure Study*. In addition, a minimum eight (8) inch sewer line will need to extend through the site to the property lines. In addition, the applicant will be required to pay a \$86.44 per acre pro-rata fee for the wastewater improvements that were previously installed. However, if the applicant's request for *On-Site Sewage Facilities* (OSSF) is approved, the applicant would not be required to extend the minimum eight (8) inch sewer line through the south end of the development.
- (4) Drainage. The applicant shall be required to perform a flood study to delineate the fully developed 100-year localized floodplain for all ponds, creeks or streams, and draws on the subject property. Detention will be required and sized per the required detention study, and be situated outside the floodplain and erosion hazard setback. The applicant will also be required to perform a Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOTUS) study for any existing ponds on the subject property. Any changes to the existing floodplain will require approval from the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), the City of Rockwall, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). All residential lots shall be exclusive of the erosion hazard setback and the floodplain. The floodplain and erosion hazard set-back shall be located within a lot and be maintained by the Home Owners Association (HOA).

### **CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES**

The proposed Planned Development District conforms to the majority of the City's code requirements; however, it should be noted that the development standards contained within the Planned Development District ordinance deviate from the requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and the Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* in the following ways:

- (1) Alleyways. The Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* stipulates that "(a)lleys shall be provided in all residential areas and shall be paved with steel reinforced concrete..." The code does grant the City Council the ability to "... waive the residential alley requirement, if it is in the best interest of the City." [Page 14; Section 2.11 of the *Standards of Design and Construction Manual*]
- (2) Streets Adjacent to a School or a Park. Section 38.09, *Subdivision Requirements*, of the *Municipal Code of Ordinances* stipulates that "(i)n cases where a perimeter or internal street is adjacent to a public or private school or public park or open space, the city engineer or director of the planning and zoning department may require a minimum of a 41-foot street (as measured from back-of-curb to back-of-curb) to facilitate proper traffic circulation."

Applicant's Response to (2): Staff has requested that the applicant provide a 41-foot street adjacent to Alma Williams Park and the private open space lot that runs east/west on the concept plan. In lieu of providing the requested 41-foot streets, the applicant is proposing to provide 29-foot *back-to-back* concrete streets throughout the development. As a compensatory measure the applicant is proposing additional parallel parking spaces adjacent to the amenity area and an eight (8) foot walking trail that loops around the amenity area.

With regard to the applicant's request for *On-Site Sewage Facilities* (OSSF), the City Rockwall has an Interlocal Agreement with Rockwall County for OSSF inspections. Per this agreement, Rockwall County will issue permits and perform OSSF inspections on new and existing septic systems per the County's *Rules for Regulation of On-Site Sewage Facilities*, which stipulates a minimum lot size of 1½-acres. According to Subsection 44-243(d) of Article IV, *Sewers and Sewage Disposal*, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances, "(n)o permit for the installation of an on-site sewage facility (OSSF) will be issued for property of less than

1½-acre, unless an exception is granted by the City Council on the grounds that undue hardship will be created if said lot is not connected to an OSSF.” Staff should note that Rockwall County has stated that they will not inspect OSSF’s that are on lots less than 1½-acres. It should also be noted that the City Council has granted OSSF systems for developments (e.g. *Planned Development District 76 [PD-76], Planned Development District 78 [PD-78]*) proposing lots less than 1½-acre in size, but greater than one (1) acre when the developer proposes [1] the OSSF systems are designed by a licensed OSSF professional (i.e. *licensed engineer, sanitarian, etc.*), [2] a stamped and signed copy of the OSSF plan indicating the full limits of the septic field be submitted to the City at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis, and [3] all OSSF are inspected by a City approved inspector. In this case, the applicant is requesting to install OSSF’s on lots that range in size from 0.75-acres to 1.00-acres (*with the majority of the lots being less than one [1] acre in size*), and has included language generally in compliance with the aforementioned stipulations. In addition, the applicant has included language that will [1] ensure all *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (e.g. *licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*), [2] ensure that a stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis, and [3] All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City’s chosen inspector. The applicant has stated the reason for the OSSF request is to be able to incorporate the estate-sized lots at the south-end of the proposed subdivision.

### **CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

According to the *Land Use Plan* contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the *Northeast Residential District* and is designated for *Low Density Residential* land uses. The plan defines *Low Density Residential* land uses as “... residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses ...” In this case, the applicant is proposing a total density of 1.25 dwelling units per acre. Based on this the applicant’s request is in conformance with the *Low-Density Residential* designation indicated for the subject property.

In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate walking trails and 25.57% open space, as well as amenities that will feature two (2) multi-use sport court (e.g. *pickle ball and basketball court*), two (2) retention ponds with fountains, one (1) 16’ X 54’ pavilion, and two (2) park benches.

**FIGURE 6: PAVILION**



According to the *District Strategies for Suburban Residential* in the *Northeast Residential District*, “...(a)ny new Suburban Residential developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing Suburban Residential in this district”. In this case, the subject property is directly adjacent to Nelson Lake Estates and Winding Creek Subdivisions. Contained within the Winding Creek subdivision are lots that are 90’ x 100’ (*or a minimum of*

16,000 SF) and within the Nelson Lakes Estates Subdivision lots range from 60' x 120' (or a minimum of 7,000 SF) to 72' x 120' (or a minimum of 8,600 SF). This means that the applicant is proposing lots that are equal to or larger than the lots in the adjacent subdivisions with the larger lots at the north and south property lines; however, the applicant's lot mix does not appear to be in conformance with the housing tree model. Based on this, this aspect of the applicant's remains a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

With regard to the policies and goals for residential development contained in the Comprehensive Plan, the applicant's request incorporates the majority of these policies and goals (e.g. *minimum of six [6] foot side yard setbacks on all lot types, 25-foot setback for front entry garages, etc.*); however, staff has identified the following non-conformities on the original concept plan and provided the following recommendations to the applicant:

RED: NOT INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

BLUE: INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

- (1) CH. 1; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #4 (Page 1-2). At a minimum, new residential development should be equal to or of a higher quality than the existing surrounding residential development.

Staff's Response: The development should use similar architectural styles (i.e. Traditional Neighborhood Design principles, modern tutor, craftsman or farmhouse architectural styles/material mixes, etc.) and lot sizes as the adjacent Nelson Lakes, Northgate, and Winding Creek Subdivisions and the larger estates lots to create a consistent development theme throughout the area.

- (3) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #1 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). Developments should be encouraged to provide a mixture of lot sizes throughout each phase to ensure that maximum value accrues for all properties. This is particularly important in developments that propose clusters of smaller lots.

Staff's Response: The development has three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout the development. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

- (4) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #1 (Page 8-2). When planning a residential development, open space, drainage areas, trails and tree groupings should be identified prior to laying out the development. This will lead to a development that places an emphasis on preserving the natural environment.

Staff's Response: The applicant has identified the open space, drainage areas, trails and floodplain. In addition, the applicant has provided an update concept plan showing the tree groupings that are intended to be preserved.

- (5) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #3 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). All parks and open space should provide an integrated trail system that serves the adjacent neighborhood areas.

Staff's Response: The original concept plan provided shows an integrated trail system; however, staff suggested strengthening the plan by providing a trail that loops around the amenity area. The applicant implemented the trail that was suggested by staff.

- (6) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #2 (Page 8-3). To maximize the value of properties that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park and/or public open space, the house on the property should face onto the park and/or public open space, and should not back or side to the park and/or open space.

Staff's Response: The majority of lots within the concept plan do not incorporate houses that face onto parks and/or public open space; however, about 15% of the lots that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park or public open space conform to this policy.

- (7) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #5 (Page 8-3). Design neighborhoods utilizing the Housing Tree Model.

Staff's Response: The concept plan is not designed utilizing the Housing Tree Model. The current design includes three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout each phase. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

The applicant's request does appear to conform to the majority of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, the Standards of Design and Construction Manual, and the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan; however, the plan does have some deviations from the City's codes and does not fully conform to the Comprehensive Plan, and -- since this is a request for a zoning change -- the request is a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

## **NOTIFICATIONS**

On February 21, 2025, staff mailed 125 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Dalton Ranch Homeowner's Association (HOA), which is the only HOA's within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was drafted, staff has received eight (8) notices in opposition and one (1) in favor of the applicant's request.

## **CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to recommend approval of the applicant's request to rezone the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Zoning Change shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST (SELECT ONLY ONE BOX):

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS **379 N Country Ln, Rockwall, TX 75087**

SUBDIVISION **J.A. Ramsey, Abstract No. 186, Tract 6**

LOT -

BLOCK -

GENERAL LOCATION **East of FM 1141 between N Country Ln and Clem Rd**

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING **Agricultural (AG)**

CURRENT USE **Vacant Land**

PROPOSED ZONING **Planned Development (SF-8.4)**

PROPOSED USE **Single Family Residential**

ACREAGE **98.40**

LOTS [CURRENT] **N/A**

LOTS [PROPOSED] **123**

- SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

OWNER **Estate of Karl W Erwin**

APPLICANT **Skorburg Company**

CONTACT PERSON **Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor**

CONTACT PERSON **Adam Buczek**

ADDRESS **2030 Crosswood Ln**

ADDRESS **8214 Westchester Dr**

**Suite 900**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Irving, Tx 75063**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Dallas, Tx 75225**

PHONE **(469) 877-4307**

PHONE **(214) 522-4945**

E-MAIL **kderwindpa@live.com**

E-MAIL **abuczek@skorburgcompany.com**

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,676 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

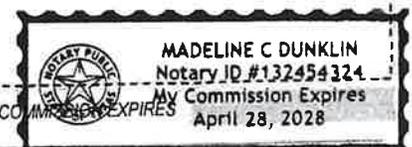
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF February, 2025

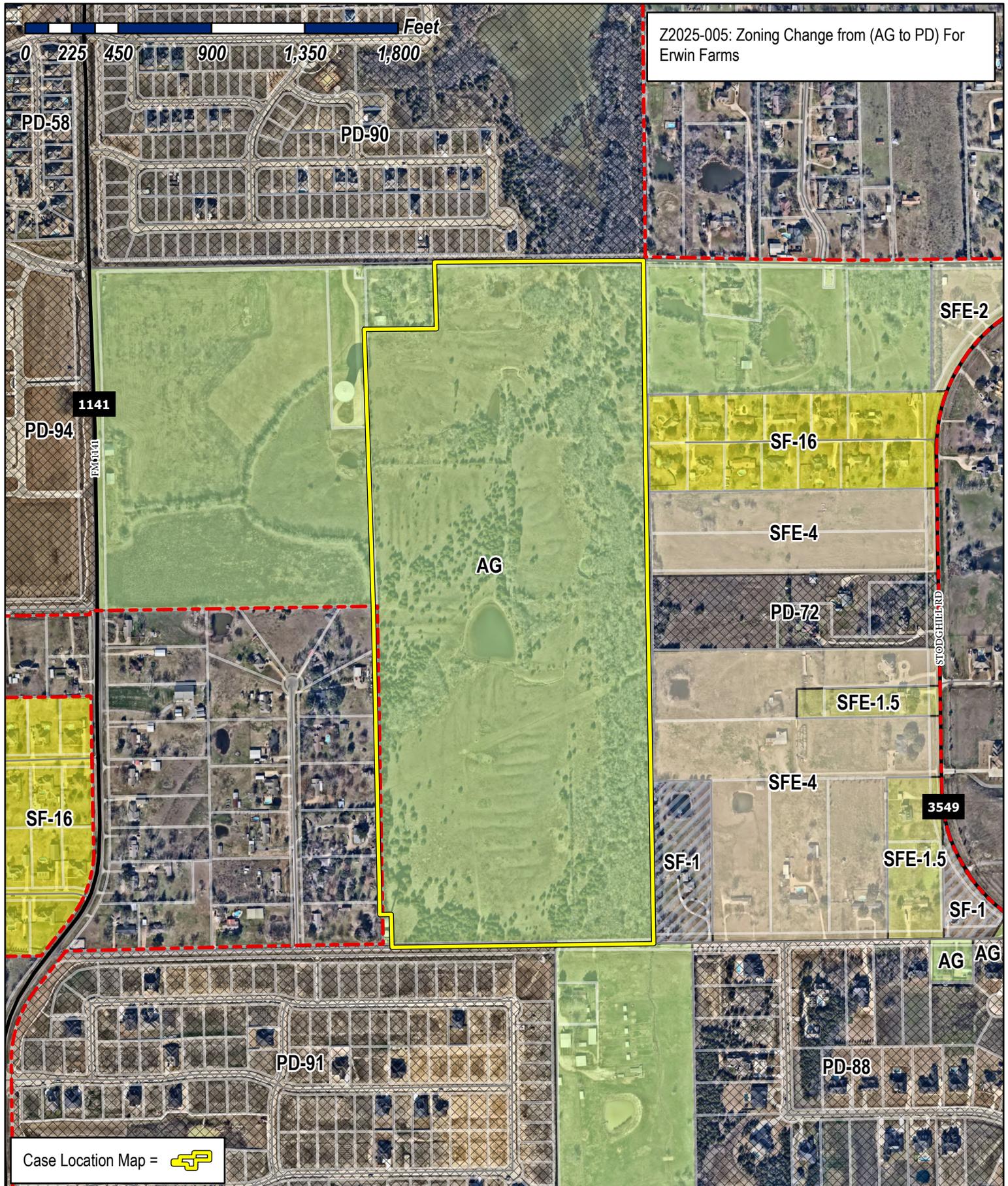
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Karl W Erwin*

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madeline C Dunklin*





Z2025-005: Zoning Change from (AG to PD) For Erwin Farms

Case Location Map = 



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

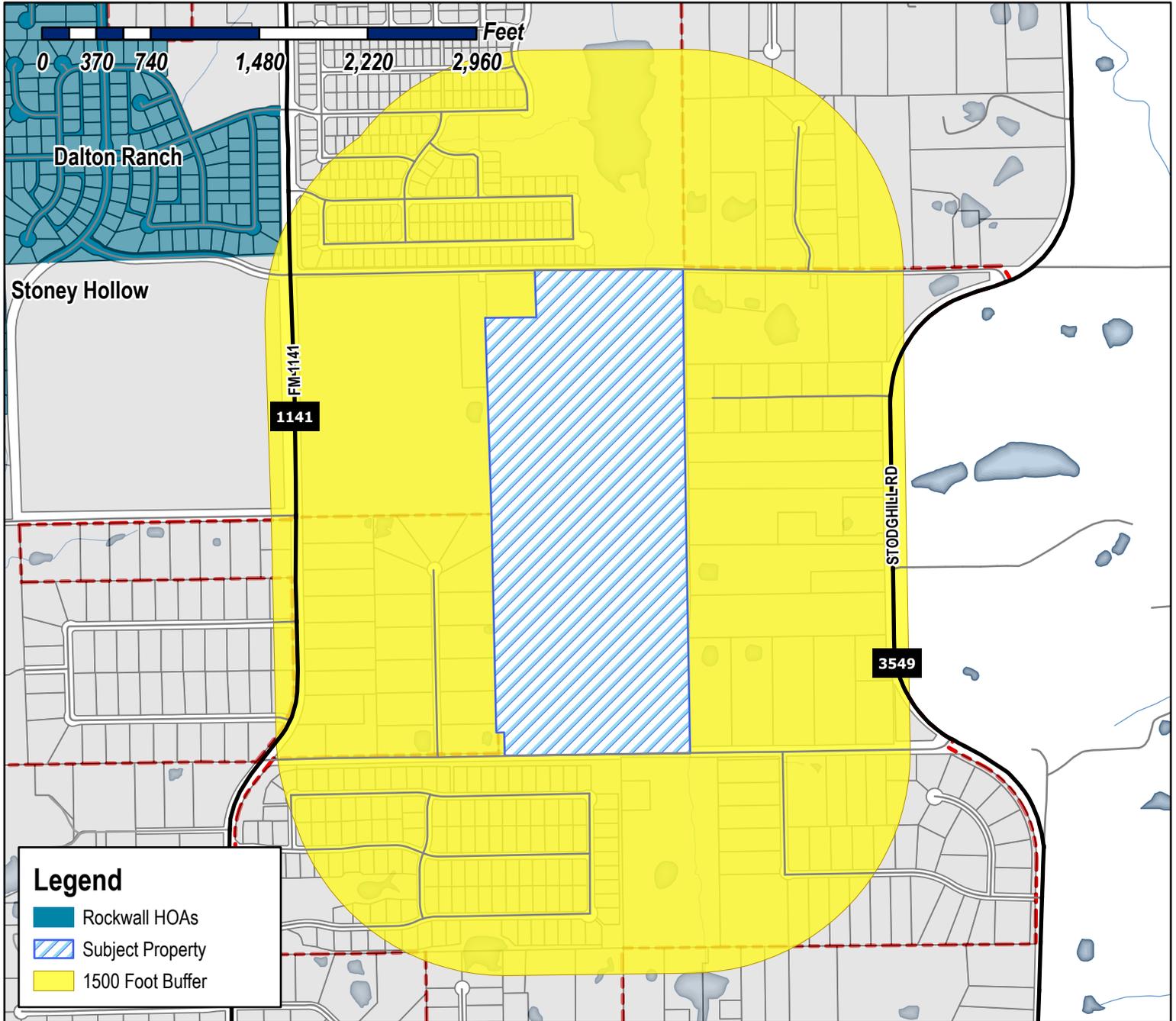




# City of Rockwall

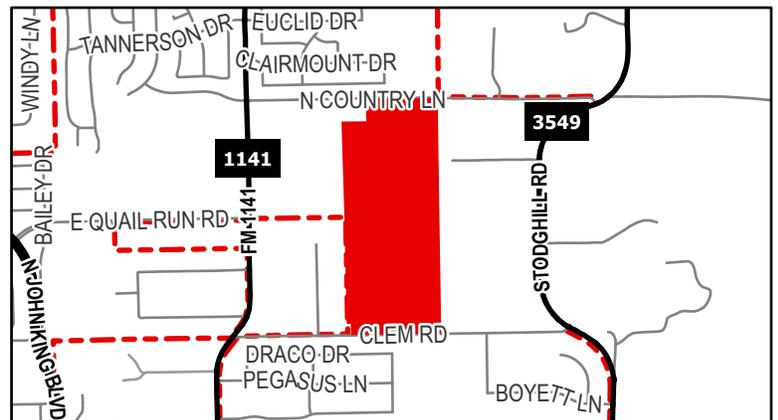
Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025  
 For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745





---

## Neighborhood Notification Program {Z2025-007}

---

**From** Zavala, Melanie <MZavala@rockwall.com>

**Date** Thu 2/20/2025 3:43 PM

**Cc** Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>; Lee, Henry <HLee@rockwall.com>; Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>; Guevara, Angelica <AGuevara@Rockwall.com>

 2 attachments (1 MB)

HOA Map (02.13.2025).pdf; Public Notice (02.18.2025).pdf;

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood.

As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries.

Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on Friday, February 21, 2025. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2025-007: SUP to allow a Church/ House of Worship**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Tzemach Moshe Kalmenson for the approval of a *Specific Use Permit (SUP)* allowing a *Church/House of Worship* on a 0.5010-acre tract of land identified as Block 29 of the Gardner Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 50 (PD-50) [*Ordinance No. 25-07*], situated within the North Goliad Corridor Overlay (NGC OV) District, addressed as 917 N. Goliad Street, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

## **Melanie Zavala**

Planning & Zoning Coordinator | Planning Dept. | City of Rockwall

385 S. Goliad Street | Rockwall, TX 75087

[Planning & Zoning Rockwall](#)

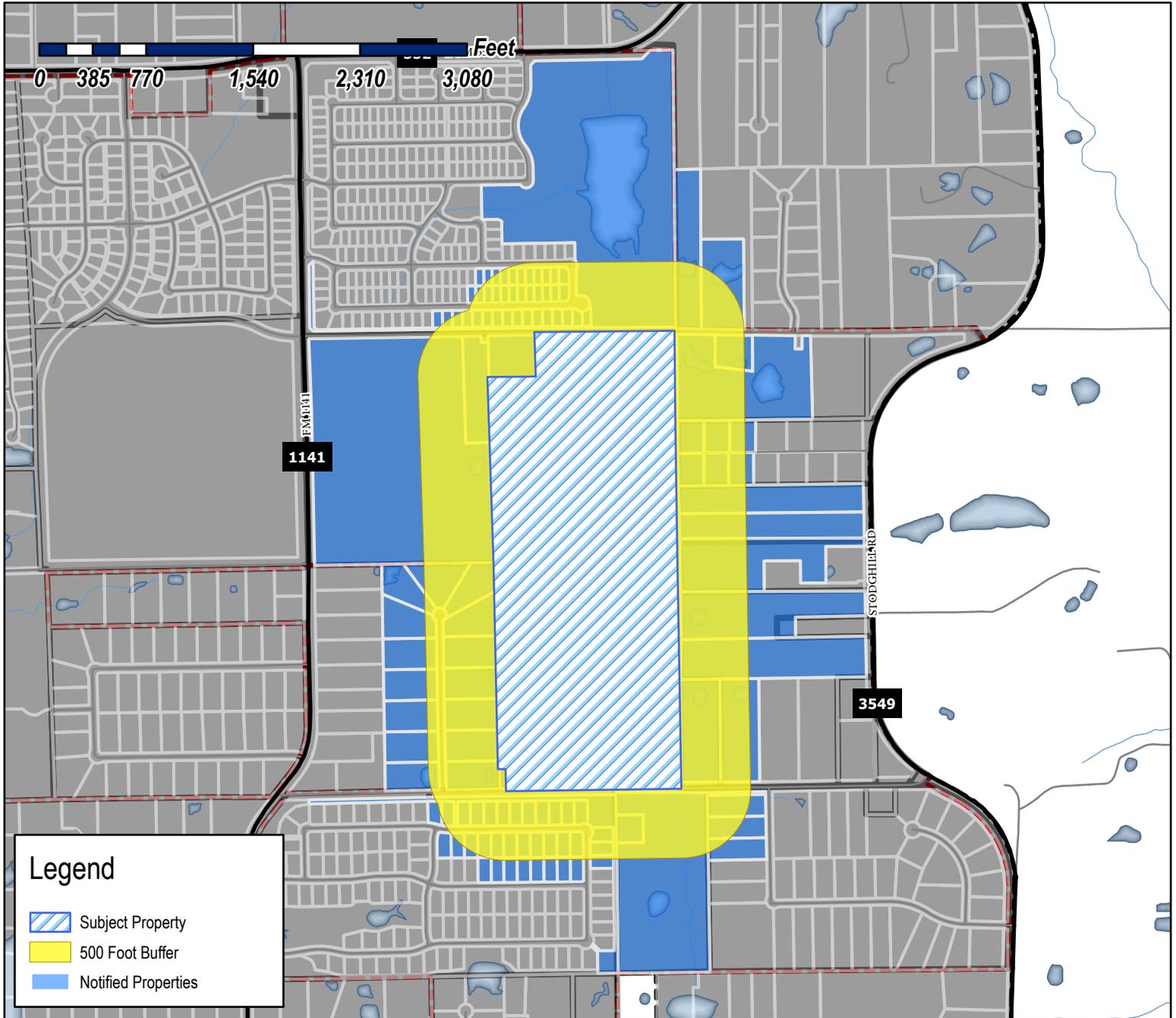
972-771-7745 Ext. 6568



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

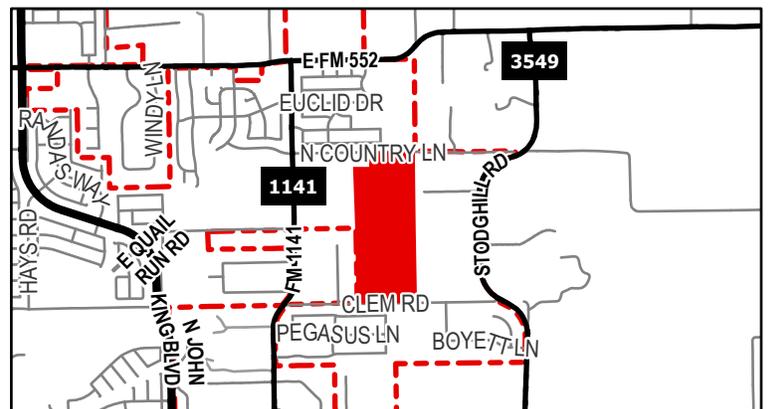
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7745



RESIDENT  
FM1141  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
FM3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
10 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

NORTHGATE ROCKWALL HOMEOWNERS  
ASSOCIATIONS INC  
1189 WATERS EDGE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PACESETTER HOMES LLC  
14400 THE LAKES BLVD BUILDING C SUITE 200  
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

RESIDENT  
1506 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1510 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1514 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1518 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCCALLUM CRAIG WILLIAM  
1983 N STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERWIN KARL DANIEL EXECUTOR  
KARL W ERWIN ESTATE  
2030 CROSSWOOD LANE  
IRVING, TX 75063

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
205 W RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2105 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2110 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2114 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2116 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2120 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2122 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2124 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2128 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2132 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2202 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2204 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2205 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2209 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2213 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2220 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2225 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2226 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ZAMBRANO PEDRO A & LAURA R  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2230 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SWIATKIEWICZ CHRISTINE AND GABRIEL  
2231 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2235 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2239 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2301 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2302 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2304 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2305 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2306 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2308 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2309 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2310 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2312 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2313 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2314 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2316 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2317 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2318 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2320 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2321 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2322 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2324 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SHADDOCK HOMES LTD  
2400 DALLAS PKWY STE 560  
PLANO, TX 75093

GAIL PROPERTIES LLC  
2422 BROOKSIDE DR  
ROWLETT, TX 75088

OWNBY MITCH AND SANDRA  
255 COUNTRY CLUB DR  
HEATH, TX 75032

CONNER KEVIN AND AMY  
2652 N FM 3549  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VALK JAMES WILLIAM JR & RENEE LUCILLE  
BURNS  
TRUSTEES OF JAMES WILLIMA VALK JR LIVING  
TRUST  
2730 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WATSON STANLEY & PATRICIA  
2826 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
325 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
379 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
385 S GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWELL TX LLC  
4250 W LOVERS LN STE 150  
DALLAS, TX 75209

HANKS MICHAEL JOEL AND BATINA L  
5 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WINDSOR HOMES CUMBERLAND LLC  
5310 HARVEST HILL RD SUITE 162  
DALLAS, TX 75230

LENZI LEWIS B AND MARY K  
6 CRESTVIEW CIRCLE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
656 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GIPSON ANTHONY D & JOYCE E  
7 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANAVAN JOHN P & RITA  
714 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY &  
BRIAN S & NICOLE DEJARNETT  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BELL SALLY REDDICK  
768 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PRITCHARD BRIAN E AND JENNIFER L  
8 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FALCON PLACE SF LTD  
8214 WESTCHESTER DRIVE SUITE 900  
DALLAS, TX 75225

BUTLER ZACHARY AND COURTNEY  
9 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BENEDETTO MATTHEW & STEPHANIE  
914 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Bethany Ross**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, March 17, 2025 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

--- PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM ---

## Case No. Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Four horizontal grey bars for providing reasons for support or opposition.

Name:   
Address:

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



Skorburg Company  
8214 Westchester Dr., Ste.  
900  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Phone: 214/522-4945  
Fax: 214/522-7244

February 27, 2025

City of Rockwall  
Attn: Ryan Miller, AICP  
385 S Goliad St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Mr. Miller,

Please include this letter in the Planning & Zoning Commissioners and City Councilmembers' packets for the remaining public hearings to be held pertaining to Case No. Z2025-005 (Erwin Farms).

The purpose of this letter is to explain that the primary reason behind the few remaining deviations from the City's Comprehensive Plan as cited in staff's report (other than the alley waiver) is because we wanted to incorporate estate-sized lots based on feedback we received from neighbors and the Planning & Zoning Commission in our previous submittals.

The twenty-three (23) estate lots in our current PD are entirely located south of the Atmos gas line easement and will require On-Site Sewage Facilities ("OSSF") systems (so they cannot be commingled with the 100' wide lot type).

We look forward to continuing to work with the City to bring this high-quality community to fruition.

Sincerely,

Skorburg Company

By:   
Adam J. Buczec, President

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Angela Henson

ADDRESS Rockwall

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall does have the infrastructure to support more neighborhoods at this time.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Bethany Nixon

ADDRESS 3015 Deer Ridge Dr, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall is way too crowded for yet another development

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Dudley Nosworthy II,

ADDRESS 2901 Wild Oak Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

We are too crowded. Cannot support the in volume of people...

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Email

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Ella Henson

ADDRESS Rockwall

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall does not have the infrastructure to support any more neighborhoods at this time.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Jimmy Smith

ADDRESS 1290 Grandview, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

I am concerned about the pace at which new homes are being built without the road infrastructure in place to support the additional traffic. I have nothing against this development in the long run, but I think it would be wise to pause new home construction (and hopefully eliminate new apartment complexes) until a better road system is in place to handle the auto traffic.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request  
 I am in opposition of the request

NAME John Germer

ADDRESS 601 Miramar Dr, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

I'm not really in favor of this, but I am sick and tired of the text messages from that council member that talks too much about himself. I don't even know how I got subscribed to these text messages.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.  
 I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.  
 I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.  
 I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.  
 Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail  
 I read about the request on the City's website  
 I saw a zoning sign on the property  
 I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner  
 My neighbors told me about the request  
 Other: Stupid texts

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Kevin Conner

ADDRESS 2652 N Stodghill Rd, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

The development purposed is to dense. This will affect the way of life in the surrounding areas.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Pamela Ward

ADDRESS 4920 Bear Claw Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

WE DO NOT HAVE ENOUGH INFRASTRUCTURE TO HOLD ALL THESE PEOPLE IN ROCKWALL AS IT IS NOW. DO YOU COUNSEL MEMBERS EVER DRIVE DOWN THE SOUTH SIDE OF TOWN AND SEE HOW BAD THE TRAFFIC IS ON THIS SIDE OF TOWN? I LIVE LITERALLY 3 MILES FTOM COSTCO AND IT TAKES ME 30 MINUTES TO GET THERE AND ANOTHER 30 TO GET BACK HOME. IT IS RIDICULOUS HOW MUCH TRAFFIC THERE IS FOR THIS ROAD TO HANDEL. AGAIN I HAVE CALLED TXDOT AND THEY HAVE NO IDEA WHEN 205 WILL BE WIDENED AND THERE IS NO WIDENING IF THESE COUNTRY ROADS. YOU HAVE US IN GRIDLOCK TRAFFIC JUST LIKE DALLAS BUT WE HAVE NO MORE ROOM TO GROW. PLEASE STOP THIS INSANITY!!

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Robert Powers

ADDRESS 1606 Amesbury Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Routes and on-ramps to IH-30 are minimal and cumbersome. This will create severe traffic issues. Traffic congestion in the downtown area will worsen and essentially hinder free movement in the downtown area and for families at intersections of Lakeshore Drive and 66, all the way into Rowlett.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

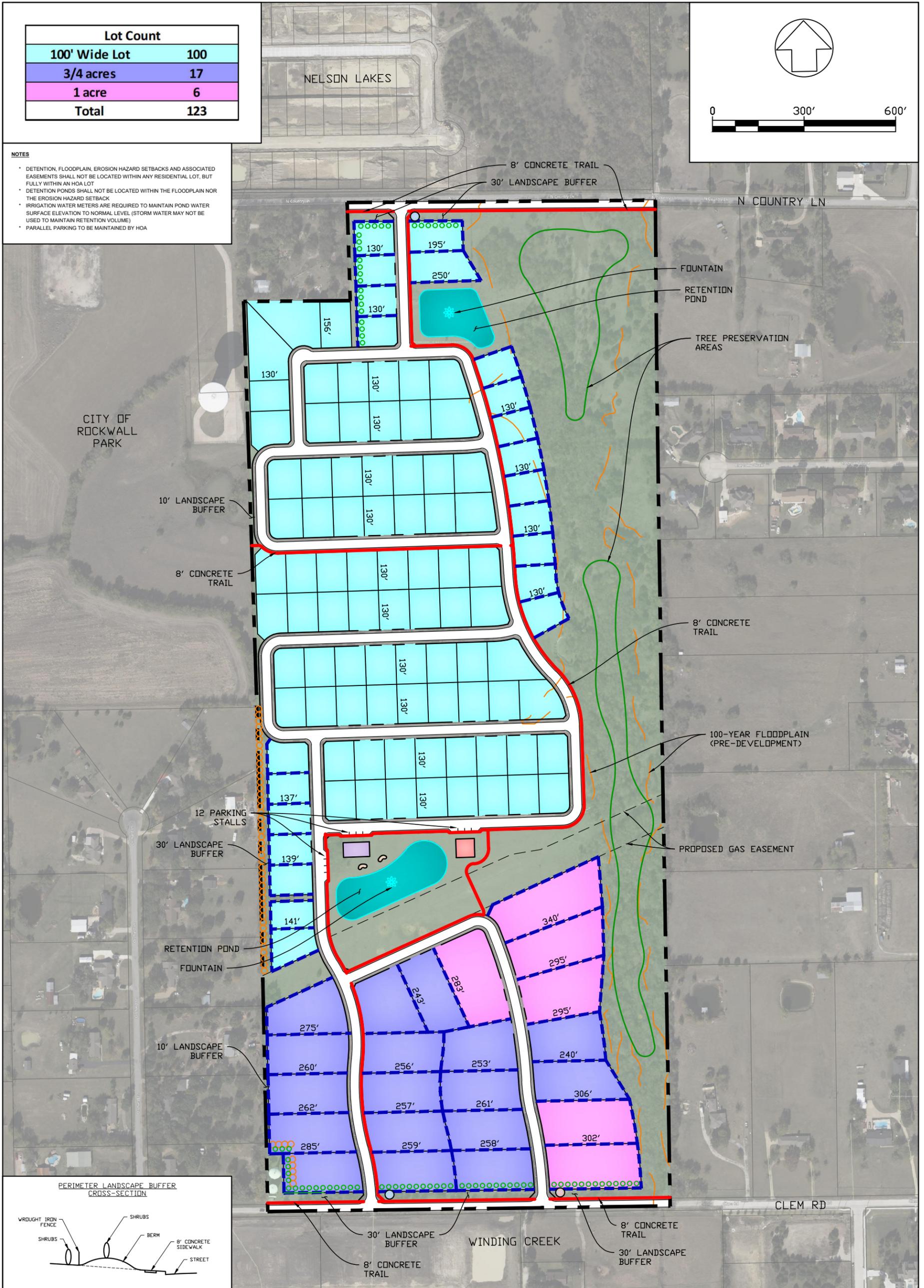
- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message from city counsel

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

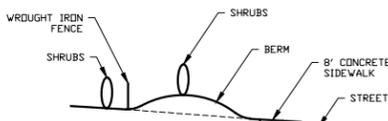


**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 27, 2025

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. ~~25-XX~~

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [~~ORDINANCE NO. 20-02~~] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ~~XX~~ (PD-~~XX~~) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [~~Ordinance No. 20-02~~] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [~~Ordinance No. 20-02~~] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS,  
THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

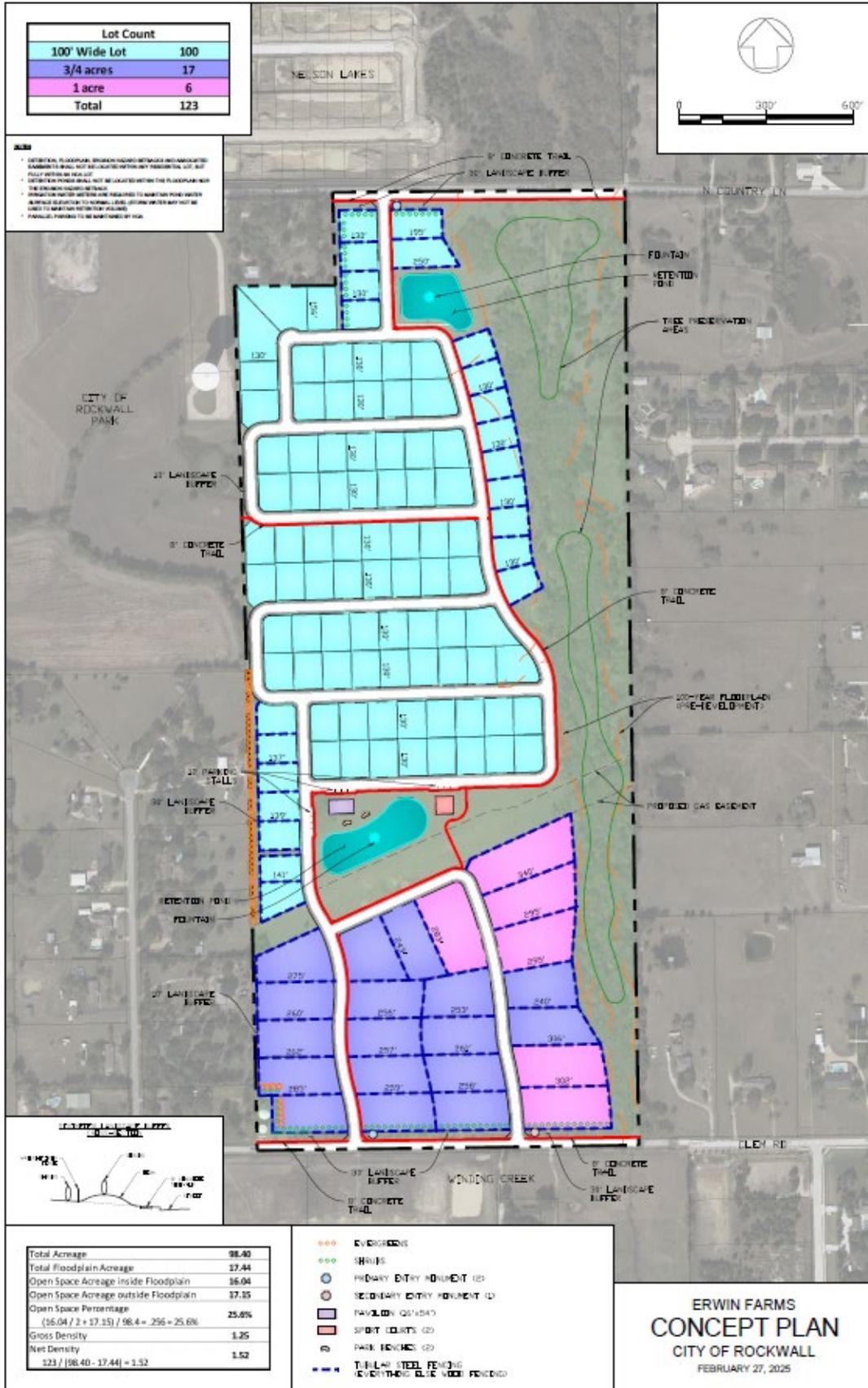
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':  
Density and Development Standards**

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

General Notes:

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

*FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD*



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements

- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.
- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [*see Figures 1 – 3 for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features*].

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'C':  
Density and Development Standards**

*FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES*



- (4) *Anti-Monotony Restrictions*. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in Table 3 below (for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below).

TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

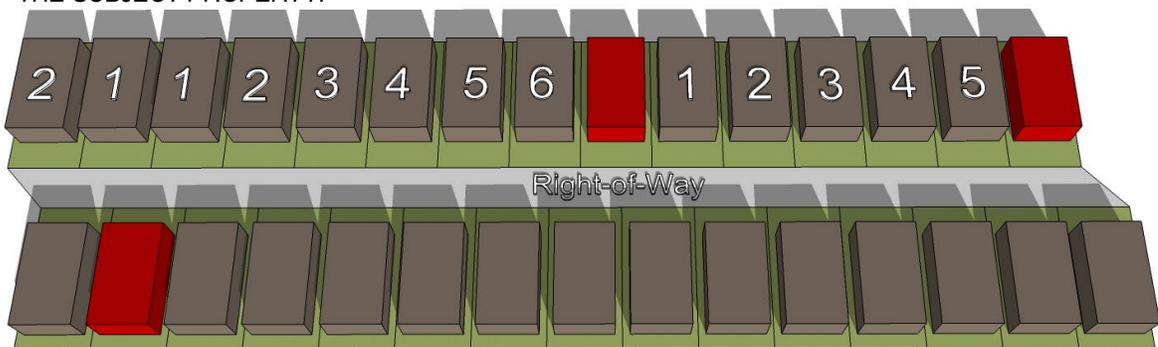
are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (5) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, adhere to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'*, and meet the following standards:
- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - (1) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - (2) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (3) The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20-foot utility easement*) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (*as depicted on Exhibit 'B'*) shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
- (4) A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20' drainage easement*) shall be incorporated between the *Type 'A'* Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning* -, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (8) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained, repaired and replaced by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (9) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (10) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (11) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (12) *Open Space*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (*or a minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (13) Trails. A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (14) Amenities. Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

*FIGURE 6: PAVILION*



- (15) Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7 & 8*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7 & 8: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (16) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (17) Variiances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

# 11 NORTHEAST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

↑ NORTHERN ESTATES DISTRICT (PAGE 1-24)

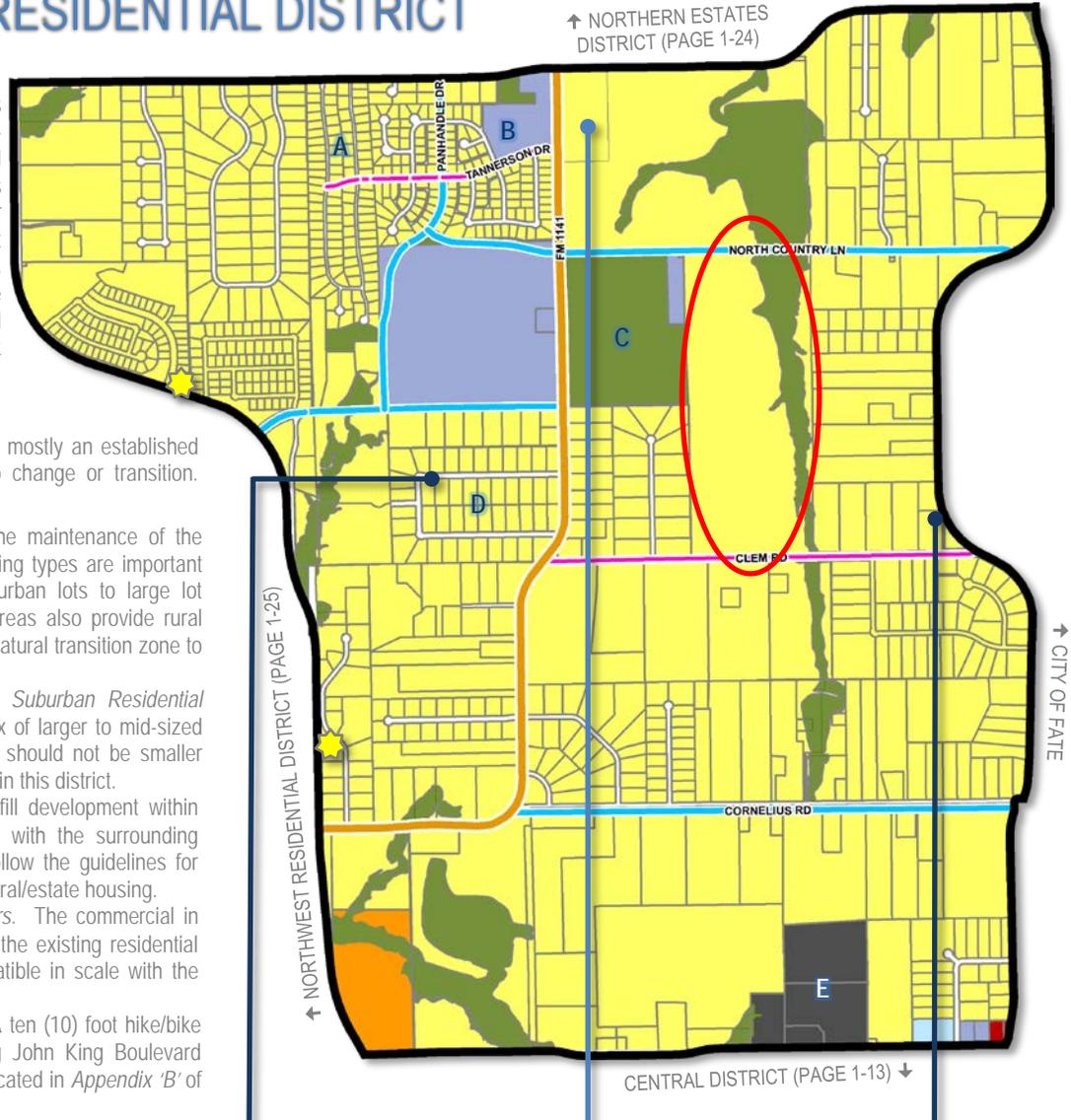
## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Northeast Residential District* is characterized by its established low-density residential subdivisions and rural/estate style lots. This district is anticipated to be a future growth center for the City, having several large vacant tracts of land suitable for low-density, residential development. In addition, the City currently owns a large tract of land that will be a northern community park and serve this district in the future.

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The *Northeast Residential District* being mostly an established residential district, is not anticipated to change or transition. The strategies for this district are:

- 1 **Estate and Rural Residential.** The maintenance of the *Estate and Rural Residential* housing types are important to balancing the diversity of suburban lots to large lot housing within the City. These areas also provide rural reserves for the City and create a natural transition zone to the east, towards FM-3549.
- 2 **Suburban Residential.** Any new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* in this district.
- 3 **Infill Development.** Residential infill development within this district should be compatible with the surrounding structures and should generally follow the guidelines for low density, suburban housing or rural/estate housing.
- 4 **Neighborhood/Convenience Centers.** The commercial in this district is intended to support the existing residential subdivisions and should be compatible in scale with the adjacent residential structures.
- 5 **John King Boulevard Trail Plan.** A ten (10) foot hike/bike trail should be incorporated along John King Boulevard with rest stops and signage as indicated in *Appendix 'B'* of this Comprehensive Plan.



## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- A. Stoney Hollow Subdivision
- B. Celia Hays Elementary School
- C. North Country Lane Park
- D. Saddlebrook Estates Subdivision
- E. Resthaven Funeral Home

## LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

★ John King Boulevard Trail Plan Rest Stop/Trailblazer Pylon

BUILD OUT  
 1,964  
 5,794

% OF ROCKWALL  
 3.13%  
 0.99%  
 3.10%

CURRENT  
 625  
 18  
 1,844



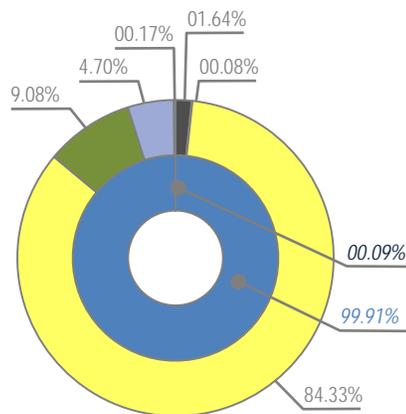
2 Current Suburban Residential



2 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Rural Residential



■ MINOR COLLECTOR	0.09%
■ M4U	99.91%
■ M4D	0.00%
■ CEMETERY (CEM)	32.34-ACRES
■ COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)	1.52-ACRES
■ LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)	1,658.33-ACRES
■ PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)	178.54-ACRES
■ PUBLIC (P)	92.45-ACRES
■ QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)	3.25-ACRES

# 05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN

## 01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

### 01.01 RESIDENTIAL ● ● ●

#### ● LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

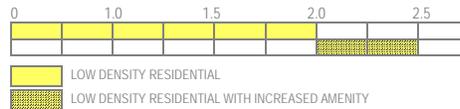
##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Breezy Hill Subdivision
- 2 Stone Creek Subdivision
- 3 Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

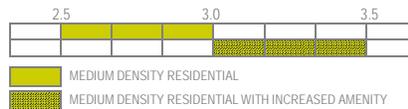
##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Caruth Lakes Subdivision
- 2 Lago Vista Subdivision
- 3 Park Place Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban and Urban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Turtle Cove Subdivision
- 2 Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
- 3 Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 25-XX

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT XX (PD-XX) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

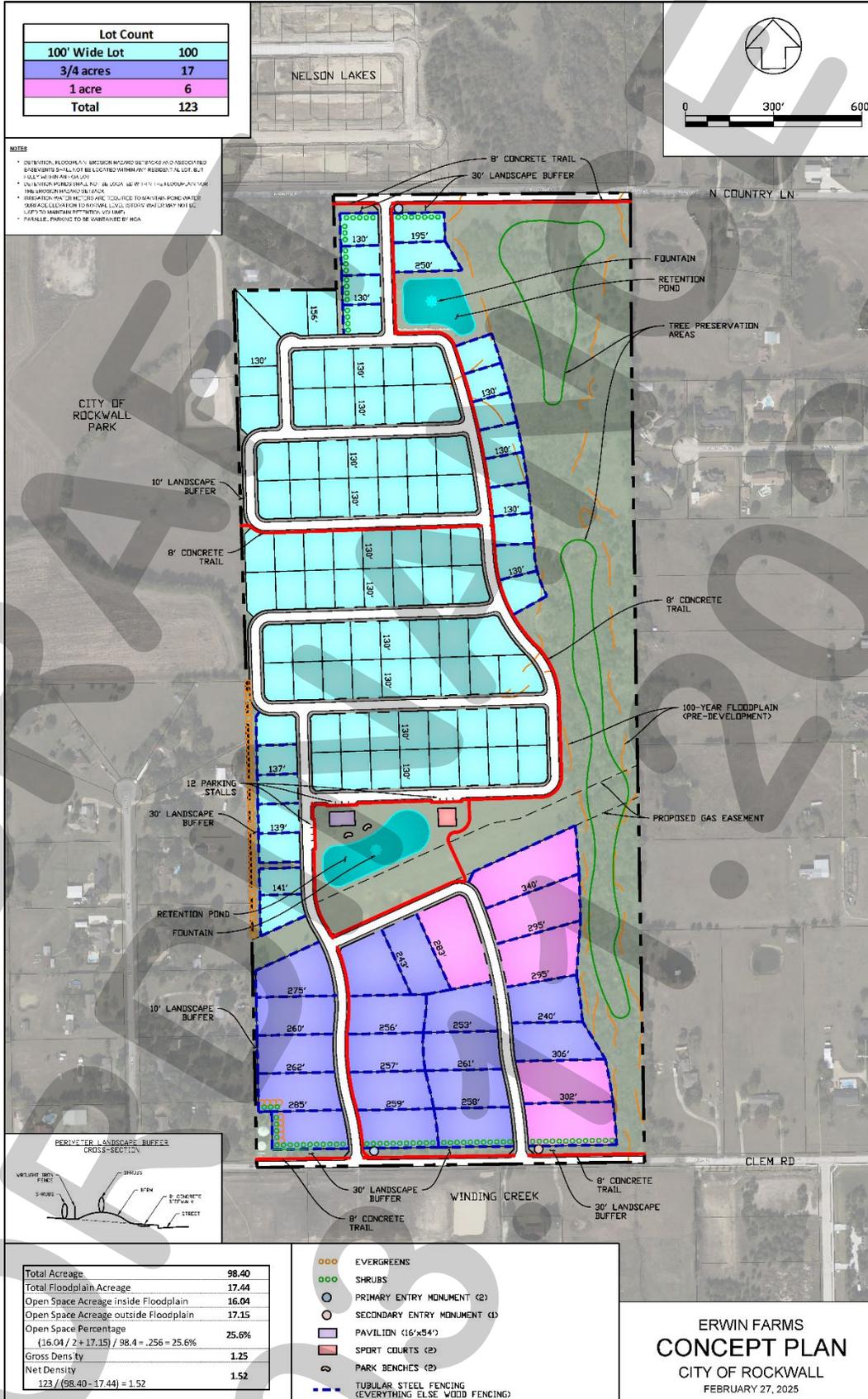
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':  
Density and Development Standards**

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ▶	A	B	C
Minimum Lot Width <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
Minimum Lot Depth	120'	230'	275'
Minimum Lot Area	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
Minimum Front Yard Setback <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	25'	30'	30'
Maximum Height <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
Maximum Lot Coverage	65%	60%	60%

**General Notes:**

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

*FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD*



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.
- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

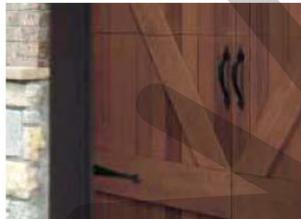
**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



- (4) ***Anti-Monotony Restrictions.*** The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in Table 3 below (for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below).

**TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (5) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, adhere to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'*, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - (1) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - (2) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (3) The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20-foot utility easement*) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (*as depicted on Exhibit 'B'*) shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
- (4) A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20' drainage easement*) shall be incorporated between the *Type 'A'* Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning* -, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (8) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained, repaired and replaced by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (9) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (10) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (11) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (12) *On-Site Sewage Facilities*. *Septic Systems* are permitted on *Lot Types 'B' & 'C' per Table 1 and as depicted on the Concept Plan in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* pending conformance to the following standards:
  - (a) All *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (*e.g. licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) A stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis.
- (c) All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City's chosen inspector.
- (13) **Open Space.** The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (or a *minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (14) **Trails.** A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (15) **Amenities.** Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

**FIGURE 6: PAVILION**



- (16) **Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements.** Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7 & 8*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7 & 8: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (17) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences, parallel parking and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (18) Variances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.



# CITY OF ROCKWALL

## CITY COUNCIL CASE MEMO

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

---

**TO:** Mayor and City Council  
**DATE:** March 17, 2025  
**APPLICANT:** Adam Buczek; *Skorburg Company*  
**CASE NUMBER:** Z2025-005; *Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Erwin Farms Subdivision*

---

### SUMMARY

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

### BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed on August 30, 1999 by *Ordinance No. 99-33 [Case No. A1999-001]*. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. According to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District (RCAD), currently situated on the subject property is: [1] a 3,200 SF single-family home, [2] a 720 SF attached carport, [3] a 2,025 SF barn, and [4] a 1,320 SF barn. The two (2) barns were constructed in 1960. The single-family home and attached carport were constructed in 1985. Beyond these structures, the subject property has remained largely undeveloped and the zoning designation has not changed since annexation.

### PURPOSE

On February 14, 2025, the applicant -- *Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company* -- submitted an application requesting to change the zoning of the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to entitle the subject property for a 123-lot single-family, residential subdivision that will consist of three (3) lot sizes (*i.e. [A] 100, 100' x 120' lots; [B] 17, 120' x 230' lots; and [C] 6, 120' x 275' lots*).

### ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is generally located on the southside of North Country Lane, east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is North Country Lane, which is identified as an M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is the Nelson Lakes Subdivision, which consists of 262 single-family residential lots on 120.90-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on February 28, 2023, and is zoned Planned Development District 90 (PD-90) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Beyond this is FM-552, which is identified as an A4D (*i.e. arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

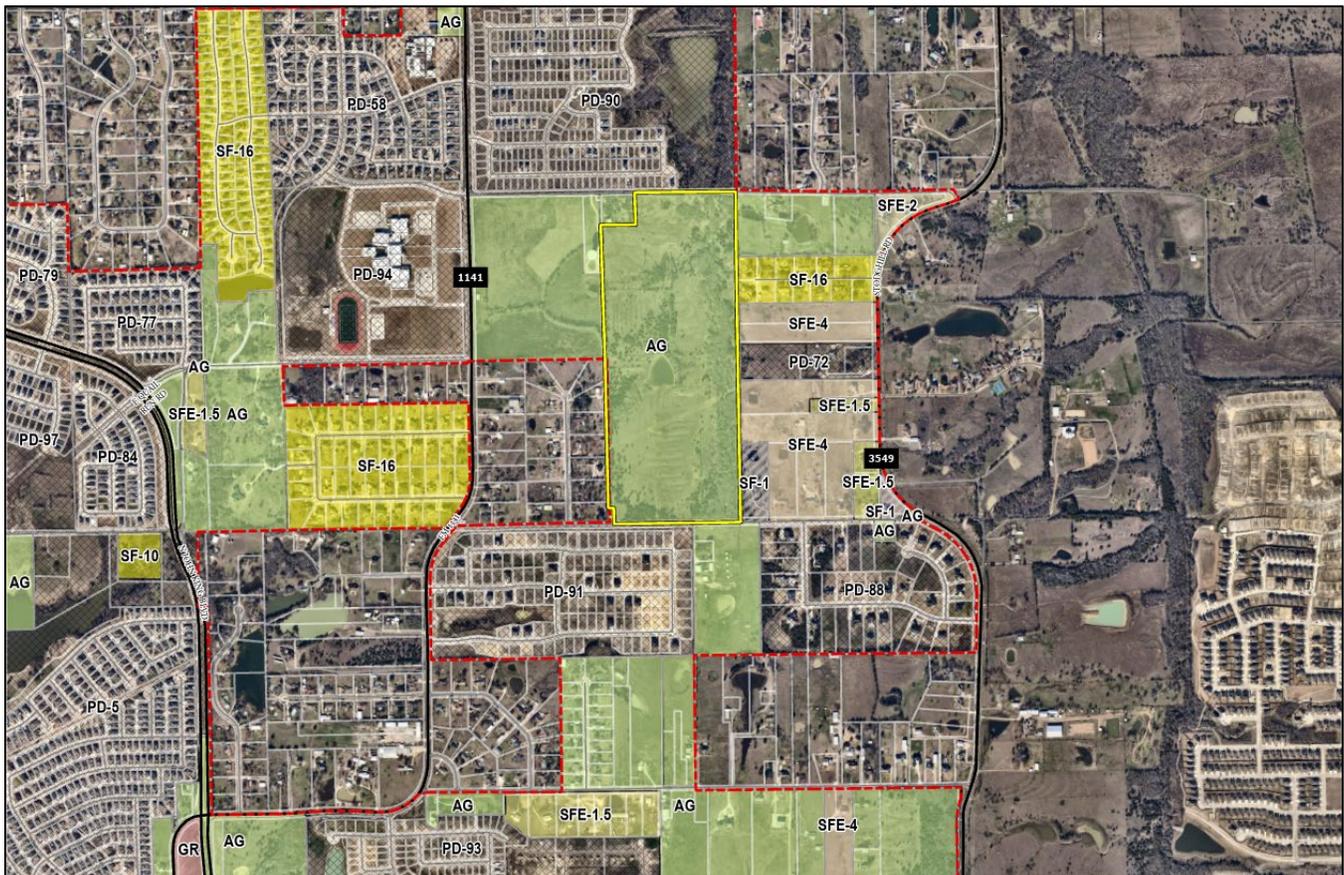
South: Directly south of the subject property is Clem Road, which is identified as a *Minor Collector* on the on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond that is the Winding Creek Subdivision, which consists of 138 single-family residential lots on 78.83-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on January 10, 2024, and is zoned Planned Development District 91 (PD-91) for Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District land uses. Beyond this is Maytona Ranch Estates, which consists of 19 single-family residential lots

on 15.50-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on September 26, 1983 before annexation into the city, and is currently zoned Agriculture (AG) District.

**East:** Directly east of the subject property are: [1] 12 residential lots, zoned Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District, that are in the Northcrest Estates, Phase 2 Addition; [2] three (3) residential lots, zoned Planned Development District 72 (PD-72) for Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District land uses, that are in the Watson Estates Addition; [3] six (6) residential lots, zoned Single-Family 1 (SF-1), Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) and Single-Family Estates 4.0 (SFE-4.0) Districts, that are in the Mustang Acres Addition; [4] one (1) residential lot, zoned Single-Family 1 (SF-1) District, that is in the Blueberry Hill Estates Addition; and [5] nine (9) residential lots, zoned Agricultural (AG), Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5), Single-Family Estate 2.0 (SFE-2.0), Single-Family Estate 4.0 (SFE-4.0) Districts, that are unplatted. Beyond this is Stodghill Road [FM-3549], which is identified as an A4D (i.e. arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

**West:** Directly west of the subject property is a two (2) acre tract of land (i.e. Tract 14-10, Abstract No. 88, of the J.M Gass Survey) owned by the City of Rockwall and developed with the North Country Water Tower. Beyond this is a 46.267-acre tract of land (i.e. Tract 14, Abstract No. 88, of the J.M. Gass Survey) owned by the City of Rockwall and dedicated as Alma Williams Park.

MAP 1: LOCATION MAP  
YELLOW: SUBJECT PROPERTY



### **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST**

The applicant has submitted a concept plan and development standards for the proposed residential subdivision. The concept plan shows that the 98.40-acre subject property will consist of 123 residential lots. These lots will consist of three (3) lot sizes (i.e. [A] 100, 100' x 120' lots; [B] 17, 120' x 230' lots; and [C] 6, 120' x 275' lots). This translates to a gross density of 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre (i.e. 123 lots/98.40-acres = 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre). The minimum dwelling unit size (i.e. air-condition space) will be 2,800 SF for all homes within the development. With regard to the proposed housing product,

staff has incorporated anti-monotony and masonry standards into the proposed Planned Development District ordinance. Specifically, the ordinance will require a minimum of 100% masonry, and the homes will be subject to the City's upgraded anti-monotony standards; however, the Planned Development District ordinance will also incorporate provisions that allow up to 50.00% cementitious fiberboard utilized in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or decorative pattern to allow a variation of materials throughout the subdivision.

The following are some of the examples provided by the applicant of cementitious fiberboard that are contained within the Planned Development District ordinance:

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD



Looking at the garage orientation proposed for the development, the applicant is proposing to require all garage doors will be oriented in a *J-Swing* (or a *Traditional Swing*) configuration or *Recessed Entry* configuration (i.e. where the garage door is situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade). In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate upgraded finishes on all garage doors that include: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [3] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick paver, stained finish, or salt finished. The following are some of the examples of the upgrades required in the Planned Development District ordinance:

FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



The proposed subdivision will be subject to the land uses and density and dimensional requirements stipulated for properties within a Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District unless otherwise specified in the Planned Development District ordinance. The following is a summary of the lot composition and density and dimensional standards contained in the proposed Planned Development District ordinance:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH	120'	230'	275'
MINIMUM LOT AREA	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
MINIMUM FRONT YARD SETBACK <sup>(2), (5) &amp; (6)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK	10'	10'	10'
MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK ADJACENT TO A STREET <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
MINIMUM LENGTH OF DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	25'	25'	25'
MAXIMUM HEIGHT <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
MINIMUM REAR YARD SETBACK <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	10'	10'
MINIMUM AREA/DWELLING UNIT (SF) <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE	65%	60%	60%

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- <sup>1</sup>: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- <sup>2</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- <sup>3</sup>: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- <sup>4</sup>: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- <sup>5</sup>: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- <sup>6</sup>: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- <sup>7</sup>: Air-Conditioned Space.

The proposed concept plan shows that the development will consist of a total of 33.19-acres open space that includes 17.15-acres of private open space, and 16.04-acres of floodplain. This translates to an open space percentage of 25.58% (*i.e. 16.04-acres of floodplain/2 + 17.15-acres of open space = 25.17-acres/98.40 = 25.579%*). In addition, the applicant has incorporated an eight (8) foot trail along N. County Lane, Clem Road, the floodplain on the subject property, and connecting to Alma Williams Park. The applicant has also incorporated an eight (8) foot walking trail throughout the subdivision.

**INFRASTRUCTURE**

Based on the applicant’s concept plan and the proposed density, the following infrastructure is required to be constructed to provide adequate public services for the proposed development:

- (1) Roadways. All residential streets are required to be constructed to an R2 (*i.e. residential, two [2] lane, undivided roadway*) standard, which is a 29-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered within a 50-foot right-of-way with a minimum five (5) foot concrete sidewalk on either side of the street. Each parallel parking space shall be a minimum of 22-feet in length and nine (9) feet in width and shall be the responsibility of the Homeowner’s Association (HOA) to repair and/or replace. With regard to the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the applicant will be required to construct the following:
  - (a) North Country Lane. North Country Lane is identified as an M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*), which requires a minimum of a 65-foot right-of-way with a 45-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered within the right-of-way. This means the applicant will be required to dedicate the remaining right-of-way to ensure that the full right-of-way width of 65-feet is provided, and construct a minimum of 24-feet of paving.
  - (b) Clem Road. Clem Road is identified as a *Minor Collector*, which requires a 60-foot right-of-way with 41-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered in the right-of-way. This means the applicant will be required to dedicate the remaining right-of-way to ensure that the full right-of-way width of 60-feet is provided, and construct a minimum of 24-feet of paving.

All of these streets are required to be curb and gutter, and any medians are required to be curbed with the streets draining away from the medians. In addition to these roadways, the applicant will be required to perform a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) that is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Engineering Department's *Design and Construction Manual*.

- (2) Water. The applicant shall submit an *Infrastructure Study* to the City's water/wastewater consultant. At a minimum, the applicant will be required to loop an eight (8) inch water line through the property, and install a minimum 12-inch water main and dedicate any necessary easements in accordance with the with the City's *Master Water Distribution Plan* and the approved *Infrastructure Study*.
- (3) Wastewater. The applicant shall submit for an *Infrastructure Study* to the City's water/wastewater consultant. At a minimum, the applicant will need to install an eight (8) inch sewer main in accordance with the City's *Wastewater Collection Plan* and the approved *Infrastructure Study*. In addition, a minimum eight (8) inch sewer line will need to extend through the site to the property lines. In addition, the applicant will be required to pay a \$86.44 per acre pro-rata fee for the wastewater improvements that were previously installed. However, if the applicant's request for *On-Site Sewage Facilities* (OSSF) is approved, the applicant would not be required to extend the minimum eight (8) inch sewer line through the south end of the development.
- (4) Drainage. The applicant shall be required to perform a flood study to delineate the fully developed 100-year localized floodplain for all ponds, creeks or streams, and draws on the subject property. Detention will be required and sized per the required detention study, and be situated outside the floodplain and erosion hazard setback. The applicant will also be required to perform a Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOTUS) study for any existing ponds on the subject property. Any changes to the existing floodplain will require approval from the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), the City of Rockwall, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). All residential lots shall be exclusive of the erosion hazard setback and the floodplain. The floodplain and erosion hazard set-back shall be located within a lot and be maintained by the Home Owners Association (HOA).

### **CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES**

The proposed Planned Development District conforms to the majority of the City's code requirements; however, it should be noted that the development standards contained within the Planned Development District ordinance deviate from the requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and the Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* in the following ways:

- (1) Alleyways. The Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* stipulates that "(a)lleys shall be provided in all residential areas and shall be paved with steel reinforced concrete..." The code does grant the City Council the ability to "... waive the residential alley requirement, if it is in the best interest of the City." [Page 14; Section 2.11 of the *Standards of Design and Construction Manual*]
- (2) Streets Adjacent to a School or a Park. Section 38.09, *Subdivision Requirements*, of the *Municipal Code of Ordinances* stipulates that "(i)n cases where a perimeter or internal street is adjacent to a public or private school or public park or open space, the city engineer or director of the planning and zoning department may require a minimum of a 41-foot street (as measured from back-of-curb to back-of-curb) to facilitate proper traffic circulation."

Applicant's Response to (2): Staff has requested that the applicant provide a 41-foot street adjacent to Alma Williams Park and the private open space lot that runs east/west on the concept plan. In lieu of providing the requested 41-foot streets, the applicant is proposing to provide 29-foot *back-to-back* concrete streets throughout the development. As a compensatory measure the applicant is proposing additional parallel parking spaces adjacent to the amenity area and an eight (8) foot walking trail that loops around the amenity area.

With regard to the applicant's request for *On-Site Sewage Facilities* (OSSF), the City Rockwall has an Interlocal Agreement with Rockwall County for OSSF inspections. Per this agreement, Rockwall County will issue permits and perform OSSF inspections on new and existing septic systems per the County's *Rules for Regulation of On-Site Sewage Facilities*, which stipulates a minimum lot size of 1½-acres. According to Subsection 44-243(d) of Article IV, *Sewers and Sewage Disposal*, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances, "(n)o permit for the installation of an on-site sewage facility (OSSF) will be issued for property of less than

1½-acre, unless an exception is granted by the City Council on the grounds that undue hardship will be created if said lot is not connected to an OSSF.” Staff should note that Rockwall County has stated that they will not inspect OSSF’s that are on lots less than 1½-acres. It should also be noted that the City Council has granted OSSF systems for developments (e.g. *Planned Development District 76 [PD-76], Planned Development District 78 [PD-78]*) proposing lots less than 1½-acre in size, but greater than one (1) acre when the developer proposes [1] the OSSF systems are designed by a licensed OSSF professional (i.e. *licensed engineer, sanitarian, etc.*), [2] a stamped and signed copy of the OSSF plan indicating the full limits of the septic field be submitted to the City at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis, and [3] all OSSF are inspected by a City approved inspector. In this case, the applicant is requesting to install OSSF’s on lots that range in size from 0.75-acres to 1.00-acres (with the majority of the lots being less than one [1] acre in size), and has included language generally in compliance with the aforementioned stipulations. In addition, the applicant has included language that will [1] ensure all *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (e.g. *licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*), [2] ensure that a stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis, and [3] All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City’s chosen inspector. The applicant has stated the reason for the OSSF request is to be able to incorporate the estate-sized lots at the south-end of the proposed subdivision.

### **CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

According to the *Land Use Plan* contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the *Northeast Residential District* and is designated for *Low Density Residential* land uses. The plan defines *Low Density Residential* land uses as “... residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses ...” In this case, the applicant is proposing a total density of 1.25 dwelling units per acre. Based on this the applicant’s request is in conformance with the *Low-Density Residential* designation indicated for the subject property.

In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate walking trails and 25.57% open space, as well as amenities that will feature two (2) multi-use sport court (e.g. *pickle ball and basketball court*), two (2) retention ponds with fountains, one (1) 16’ X 54’ pavilion, and two (2) park benches.

**FIGURE 6: PAVILION**



According to the *District Strategies for Suburban Residential* in the *Northeast Residential District*, “...(a)ny new Suburban Residential developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing Suburban Residential in this district”. In this case, the subject property is directly adjacent to Nelson Lake Estates and Winding Creek Subdivisions. Contained within the Winding Creek subdivision are lots that are 90’ x 100’ (or a minimum of

16,000 SF) and within the Nelson Lakes Estates Subdivision lots range from 60' x 120' (or a minimum of 7,000 SF) to 72' x 120' (or a minimum of 8,600 SF). This means that the applicant is proposing lots that are equal to or larger than the lots in the adjacent subdivisions with the larger lots at the north and south property lines; however, the applicant's lot mix does not appear to be in conformance with the housing tree model. Based on this, this aspect of the applicant's remains a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

With regard to the policies and goals for residential development contained in the Comprehensive Plan, the applicant's request incorporates the majority of these policies and goals (e.g. *minimum of six [6] foot side yard setbacks on all lot types, 25-foot setback for front entry garages, etc.*); however, staff has identified the following non-conformities on the original concept plan and provided the following recommendations to the applicant:

RED: NOT INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

BLUE: INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

- (1) CH. 1; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #4 (Page 1-2). At a minimum, new residential development should be equal to or of a higher quality than the existing surrounding residential development.

Staff's Response: The development should use similar architectural styles (i.e. Traditional Neighborhood Design principles, modern tutor, craftsman or farmhouse architectural styles/material mixes, etc.) and lot sizes as the adjacent Nelson Lakes, Northgate, and Winding Creek Subdivisions and the larger estates lots to create a consistent development theme throughout the area.

- (3) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #1 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). Developments should be encouraged to provide a mixture of lot sizes throughout each phase to ensure that maximum value accrues for all properties. This is particularly important in developments that propose clusters of smaller lots.

Staff's Response: The development has three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout the development. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

- (4) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #1 (Page 8-2). When planning a residential development, open space, drainage areas, trails and tree groupings should be identified prior to laying out the development. This will lead to a development that places an emphasis on preserving the natural environment.

Staff's Response: The applicant has identified the open space, drainage areas, trails and floodplain. In addition, the applicant has provided an update concept plan showing the tree groupings that are intended to be preserved.

- (5) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #3 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). All parks and open space should provide an integrated trail system that serves the adjacent neighborhood areas.

Staff's Response: The original concept plan provided shows an integrated trail system; however, staff suggested strengthening the plan by providing a trail that loops around the amenity area. The applicant implemented the trail that was suggested by staff.

- (6) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #2 (Page 8-3). To maximize the value of properties that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park and/or public open space, the house on the property should face onto the park and/or public open space, and should not back or side to the park and/or open space.

Staff's Response: The majority of lots within the concept plan do not incorporate houses that face onto parks and/or public open space; however, about 15% of the lots that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park or public open space conform to this policy.

- (7) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #5 (Page 8-3). Design neighborhoods utilizing the Housing Tree Model.

Staff's Response: The concept plan is not designed utilizing the Housing Tree Model. The current design includes three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout each phase. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

The applicant's request does appear to conform to the majority of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, the Standards of Design and Construction Manual, and the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan; however, the plan does have some deviations from the City's codes and does not fully conform to the Comprehensive Plan, and -- since this is a request for a zoning change -- the request is a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

## **NOTIFICATIONS**

On February 21, 2025, staff mailed 125 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Dalton Ranch Homeowner's Association (HOA), which is the only HOA's within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was drafted, staff has received the following:

- (1) One (1) response from a property owner within the 500-foot notification buffer opposed to the applicant's request.
- (2) One (1) response from a property owner outside the 500-foot notification buffer in favor of the applicant's request.
- (3) Seven (7) responses from six (6) property owners outside the 500-foot notification buffer opposed to the applicant's request.

## **CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If the Planning and Zoning Commission chooses to recommend approval of the applicant's request to rezone the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Zoning Change shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

## **PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

On March 11, 2025, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to recommend approval of the Zoning Change by a vote of 7-0.



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST (SELECT ONLY ONE BOX):

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS **379 N Country Ln, Rockwall, TX 75087**

SUBDIVISION **J.A. Ramsey, Abstract No. 186, Tract 6**

LOT -

BLOCK -

GENERAL LOCATION **East of FM 1141 between N Country Ln and Clem Rd**

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING **Agricultural (AG)**

CURRENT USE **Vacant Land**

PROPOSED ZONING **Planned Development (SF-8.4)**

PROPOSED USE **Single Family Residential**

ACREAGE **98.40**

LOTS [CURRENT] **N/A**

LOTS [PROPOSED] **123**

- SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

OWNER **Estate of Karl W Erwin**

APPLICANT **Skorburg Company**

CONTACT PERSON **Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor**

CONTACT PERSON **Adam Buczek**

ADDRESS **2030 Crosswood Ln**

ADDRESS **8214 Westchester Dr**

**Suite 900**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Irving, Tx 75063**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Dallas, Tx 75225**

PHONE **(469) 877-4307**

PHONE **(214) 522-4945**

E-MAIL **kderwindpa@live.com**

E-MAIL **abuczek@skorburgcompany.com**

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,676 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

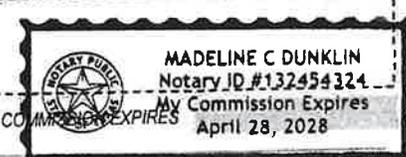
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF February, 2025

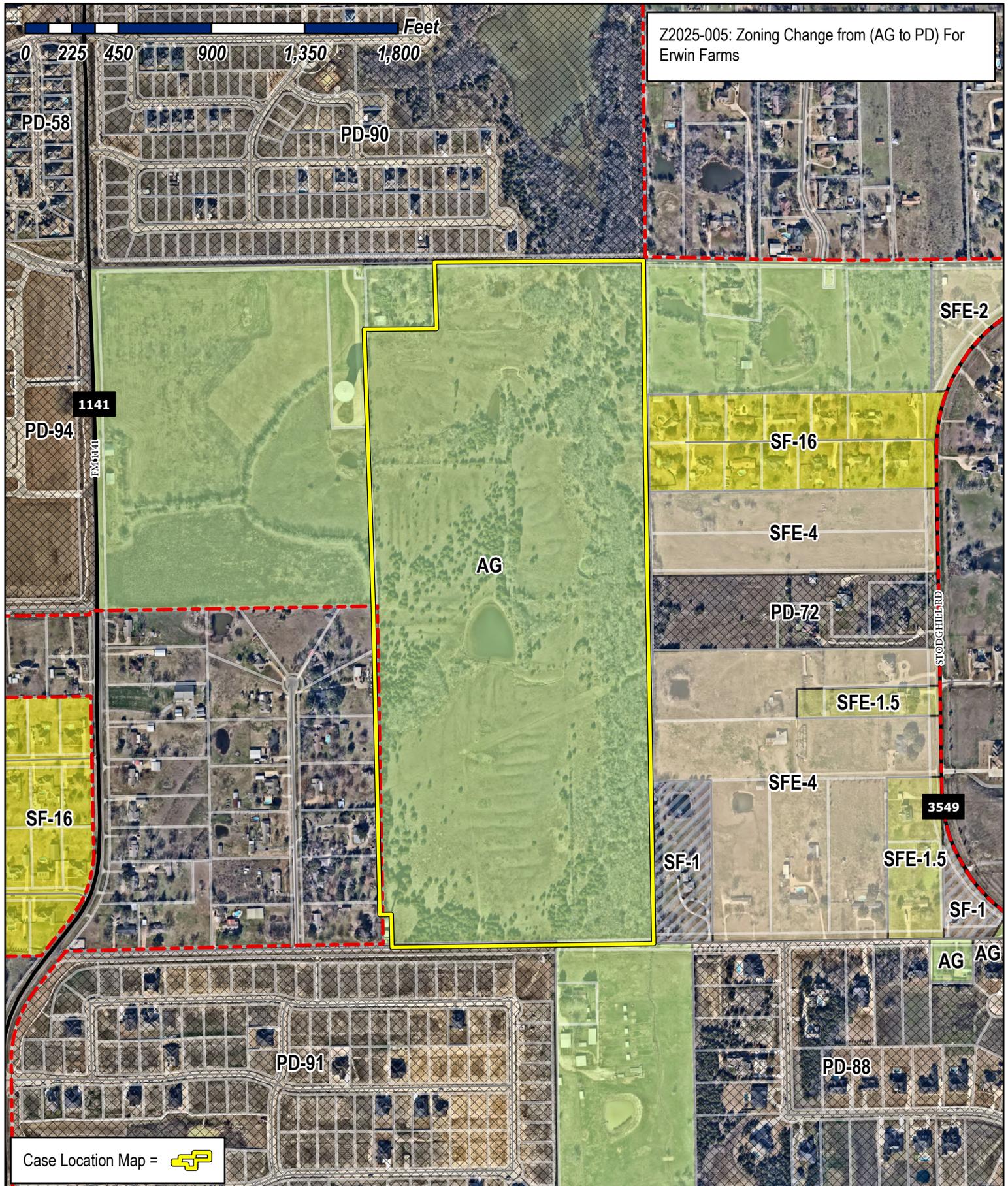
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Karl W Erwin*

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madeline C Dunklin*





Z2025-005: Zoning Change from (AG to PD) For Erwin Farms

Case Location Map =



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

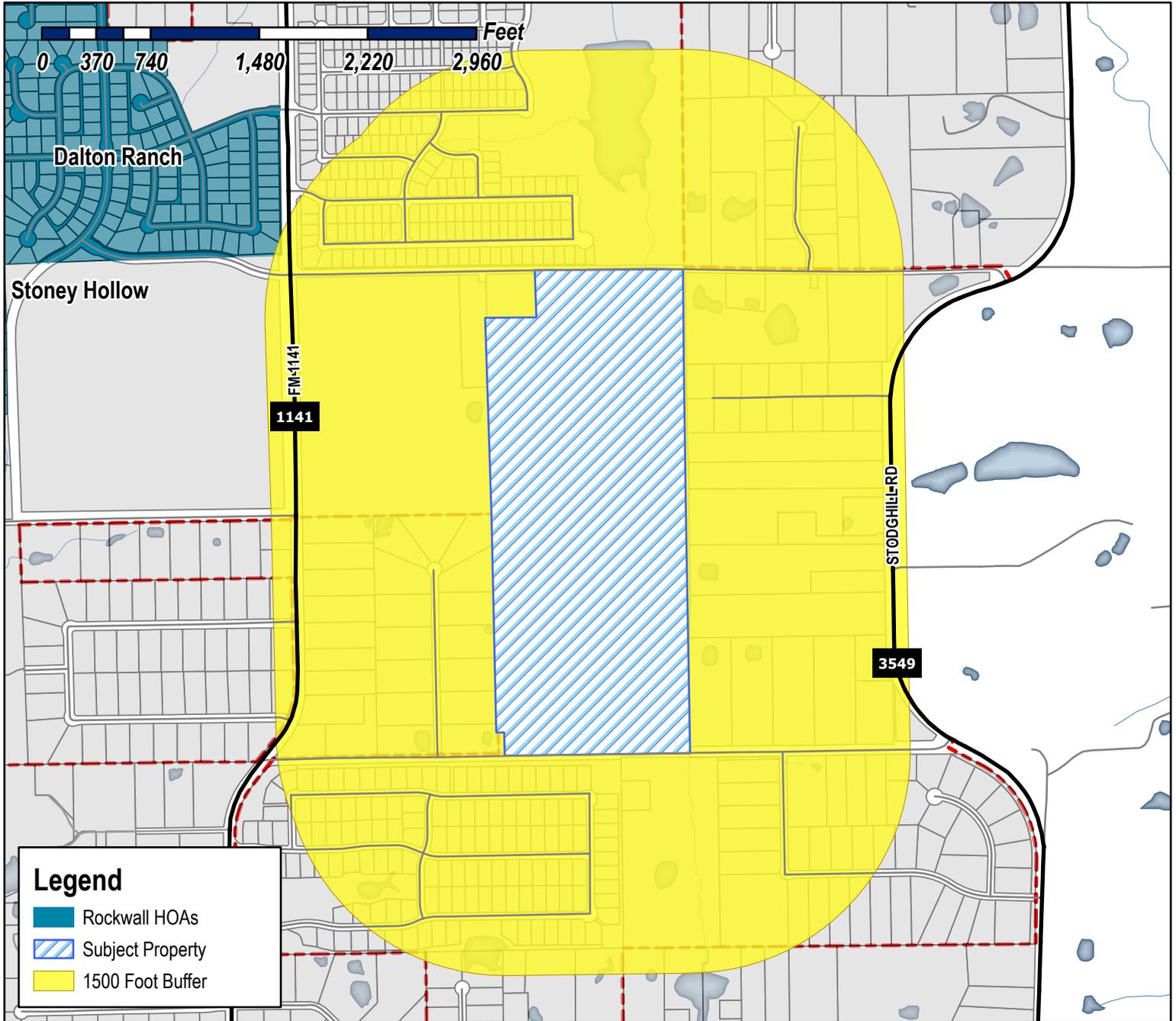




# City of Rockwall

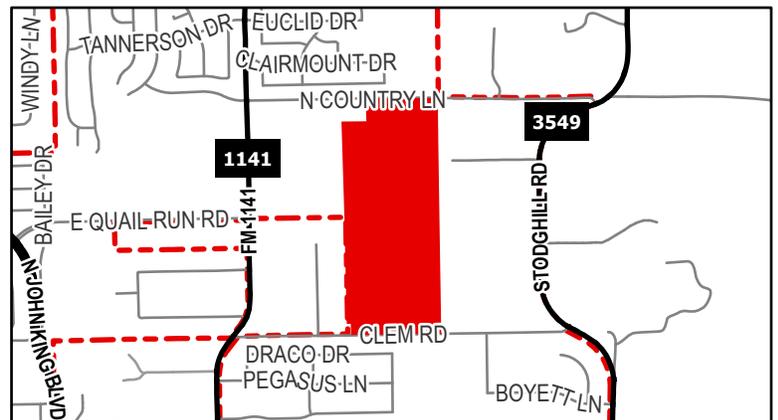
Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025  
 For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745





---

## Neighborhood Notification Program {Z2025-007}

---

**From** Zavala, Melanie <MZavala@rockwall.com>

**Date** Thu 2/20/2025 3:43 PM

**Cc** Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>; Lee, Henry <HLee@rockwall.com>; Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>; Guevara, Angelica <AGuevara@Rockwall.com>

 2 attachments (1 MB)

HOA Map (02.13.2025).pdf; Public Notice (02.18.2025).pdf;

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood.

As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries.

Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on Friday, February 21, 2025. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2025-007: SUP to allow a Church/ House of Worship**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Tzemach Moshe Kalmenson for the approval of a *Specific Use Permit (SUP)* allowing a *Church/House of Worship* on a 0.5010-acre tract of land identified as Block 29 of the Gardner Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 50 (PD-50) [*Ordinance No. 25-07*], situated within the North Goliad Corridor Overlay (NGC OV) District, addressed as 917 N. Goliad Street, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

## **Melanie Zavala**

Planning & Zoning Coordinator | Planning Dept. | City of Rockwall

385 S. Goliad Street | Rockwall, TX 75087

[Planning & Zoning Rockwall](#)

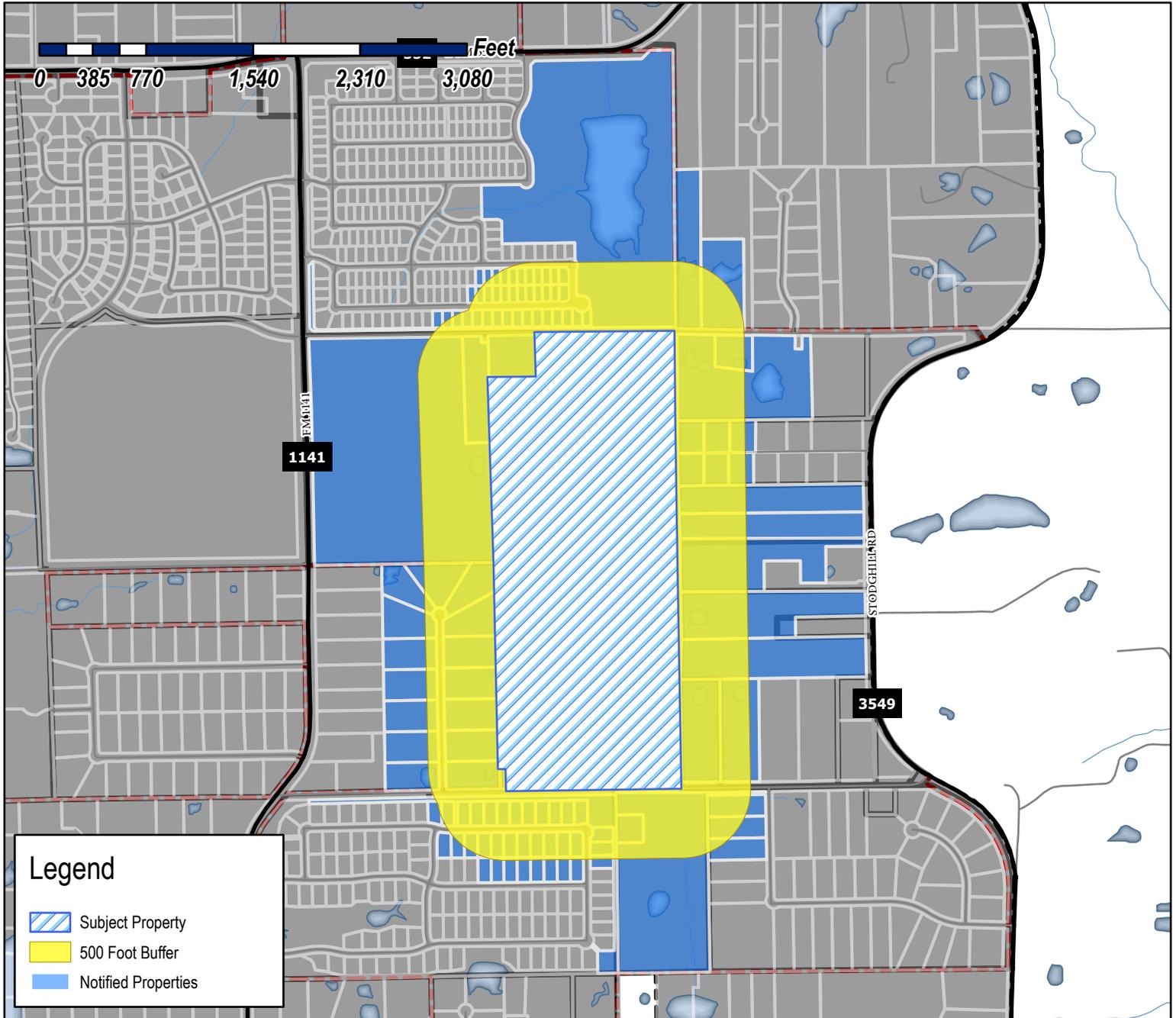
972-771-7745 Ext. 6568



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

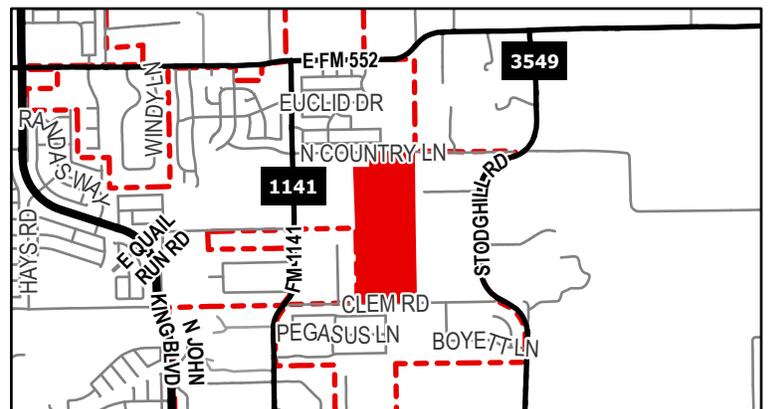
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7745



RESIDENT  
FM1141  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
FM3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
10 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

NORTHGATE ROCKWALL HOMEOWNERS  
ASSOCIATIONS INC  
1189 WATERS EDGE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PACESETTER HOMES LLC  
14400 THE LAKES BLVD BUILDING C SUITE 200  
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

RESIDENT  
1506 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1510 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1514 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1518 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCCALLUM CRAIG WILLIAM  
1983 N STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERWIN KARL DANIEL EXECUTOR  
KARL W ERWIN ESTATE  
2030 CROSSWOOD LANE  
IRVING, TX 75063

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
205 W RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2105 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2110 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2114 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2116 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2120 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2122 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2124 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2128 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2132 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2202 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2204 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2205 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2209 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2213 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2220 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2225 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2226 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ZAMBRANO PEDRO A & LAURA R  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2230 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SWIATKIEWICZ CHRISTINE AND GABRIEL  
2231 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2235 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2239 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2301 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2302 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2304 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2305 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2306 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2308 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2309 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2310 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2312 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2313 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2314 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2316 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2317 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2318 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2320 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2321 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2322 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2324 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SHADDOCK HOMES LTD  
2400 DALLAS PKWY STE 560  
PLANO, TX 75093

GAIL PROPERTIES LLC  
2422 BROOKSIDE DR  
ROWLETT, TX 75088

OWNBY MITCH AND SANDRA  
255 COUNTRY CLUB DR  
HEATH, TX 75032

CONNER KEVIN AND AMY  
2652 N FM 3549  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VALK JAMES WILLIAM JR & RENEE LUCILLE  
BURNS  
TRUSTEES OF JAMES WILLIMA VALK JR LIVING  
TRUST  
2730 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WATSON STANLEY & PATRICIA  
2826 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
325 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
379 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
385 S GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWELL TX LLC  
4250 W LOVERS LN STE 150  
DALLAS, TX 75209

HANKS MICHAEL JOEL AND BATINA L  
5 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WINDSOR HOMES CUMBERLAND LLC  
5310 HARVEST HILL RD SUITE 162  
DALLAS, TX 75230

LENZI LEWIS B AND MARY K  
6 CRESTVIEW CIRCLE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
656 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GIPSON ANTHONY D & JOYCE E  
7 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANAVAN JOHN P & RITA  
714 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY &  
BRIAN S & NICOLE DEJARNETT  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BELL SALLY REDDICK  
768 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PRITCHARD BRIAN E AND JENNIFER L  
8 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FALCON PLACE SF LTD  
8214 WESTCHESTER DRIVE SUITE 900  
DALLAS, TX 75225

BUTLER ZACHARY AND COURTNEY  
9 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BENEDETTO MATTHEW & STEPHANIE  
914 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Bethany Ross**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, March 17, 2025 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

--- PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM ---

## Case No. Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Four horizontal grey bars for providing reasons for support or opposition.

Name: [Grey box]  
Address: [Grey box]

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



Skorburg Company  
8214 Westchester Dr., Ste.  
900  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Phone: 214/522-4945  
Fax: 214/522-7244

February 27, 2025

City of Rockwall  
Attn: Ryan Miller, AICP  
385 S Goliad St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Mr. Miller,

Please include this letter in the Planning & Zoning Commissioners and City Councilmembers' packets for the remaining public hearings to be held pertaining to Case No. Z2025-005 (Erwin Farms).

The purpose of this letter is to explain that the primary reason behind the few remaining deviations from the City's Comprehensive Plan as cited in staff's report (other than the alley waiver) is because we wanted to incorporate estate-sized lots based on feedback we received from neighbors and the Planning & Zoning Commission in our previous submittals.

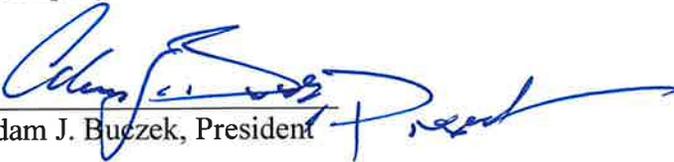
The twenty-three (23) estate lots in our current PD are entirely located south of the Atmos gas line easement and will require On-Site Sewage Facilities ("OSSF") systems (so they cannot be commingled with the 100' wide lot type).

We look forward to continuing to work with the City to bring this high-quality community to fruition.

Sincerely,

Skorburg Company

By:

  
Adam J. Buczek, President

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Angela Henson

ADDRESS Rockwall

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall does have the infrastructure to support more neighborhoods at this time.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Bethany Nixon

ADDRESS 3015 Deer Ridge Dr, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall is way too crowded for yet another development

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Dudley Nosworthy II,

ADDRESS 2901 Wild Oak Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

We are too crowded. Cannot support the in volume of people...

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Email

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Ella Henson

ADDRESS Rockwall

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall does not have the infrastructure to support any more neighborhoods at this time.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Jimmy Smith

ADDRESS 1290 Grandview, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

I am concerned about the pace at which new homes are being built without the road infrastructure in place to support the additional traffic. I have nothing against this development in the long run, but I think it would be wise to pause new home construction (and hopefully eliminate new apartment complexes) until a better road system is in place to handle the auto traffic.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME John Germer

ADDRESS 601 Miramar Dr, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

I'm not really in favor of this, but I am sick and tired of the text messages from that council member that talks too much about himself. I don't even know how I got subscribed to these text messages.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Stupid texts

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: [PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM](mailto:PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM)

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Kevin Conner

ADDRESS 2652 N Stodghill Rd, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

The development purposed is to dense. This will affect the way of life in the surrounding areas.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Pamela Ward

ADDRESS 4920 Bear Claw Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

WE DO NOT HAVE ENOUGH INFRASTRUCTURE TO HOLD ALL THESE PEOPLE IN ROCKWALL AS IT IS NOW. DO YOU COUNSEL MEMBERS EVER DRIVE DOWN THE SOUTH SIDE OF TOWN AND SEE HOW BAD THE TRAFFIC IS ON THIS SIDE OF TOWN? I LIVE LITERALLY 3 MILES FTOM COSTCO AND IT TAKES ME 30 MINUTES TO GET THERE AND ANOTHER 30 TO GET BACK HOME. IT IS RIDICULOUS HOW MUCH TRAFFIC THERE IS FOR THIS ROAD TO HANDEL. AGAIN I HAVE CALLED TXDOT AND THEY HAVE NO IDEA WHEN 205 WILL BE WIDENED AND THERE IS NO WIDENING IF THESE COUNTRY ROADS. YOU HAVE US IN GRIDLOCK TRAFFIC JUST LIKE DALLAS BUT WE HAVE NO MORE ROOM TO GROW. PLEASE STOP THIS INSANITY!!

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Robert Powers

ADDRESS 1606 Amesbury Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Routes and on-ramps to IH-30 are minimal and cumbersome. This will create severe traffic issues. Traffic congestion in the downtown area will worsen and essentially hinder free movement in the downtown area and for families at intersections of Lakeshore Drive and 66, all the way into Rowlett.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

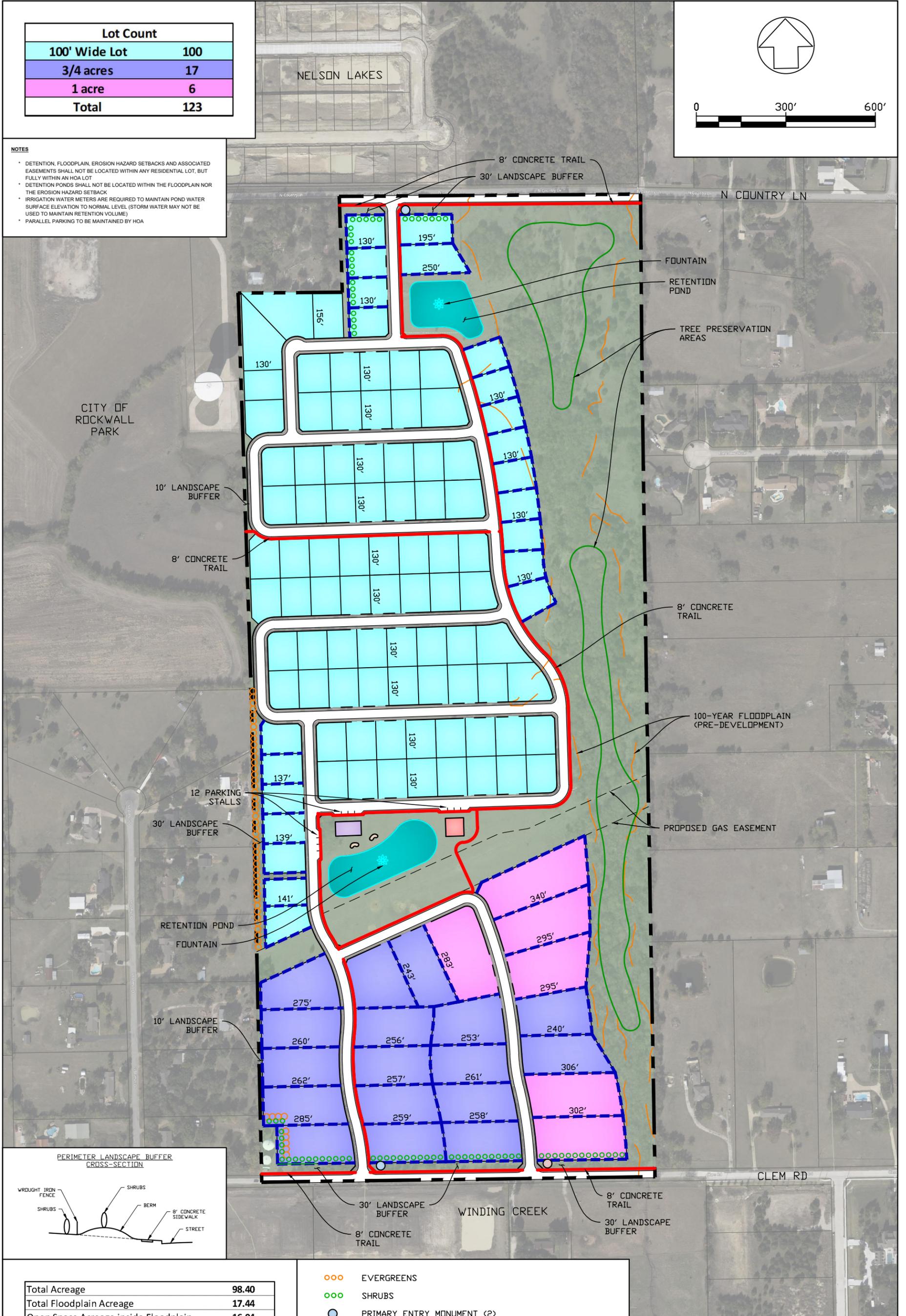
- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message from city counsel

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

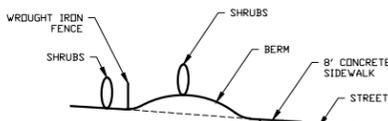


**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 27, 2025

# 11 NORTHEAST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

↑ NORTHERN ESTATES DISTRICT (PAGE 1-24)

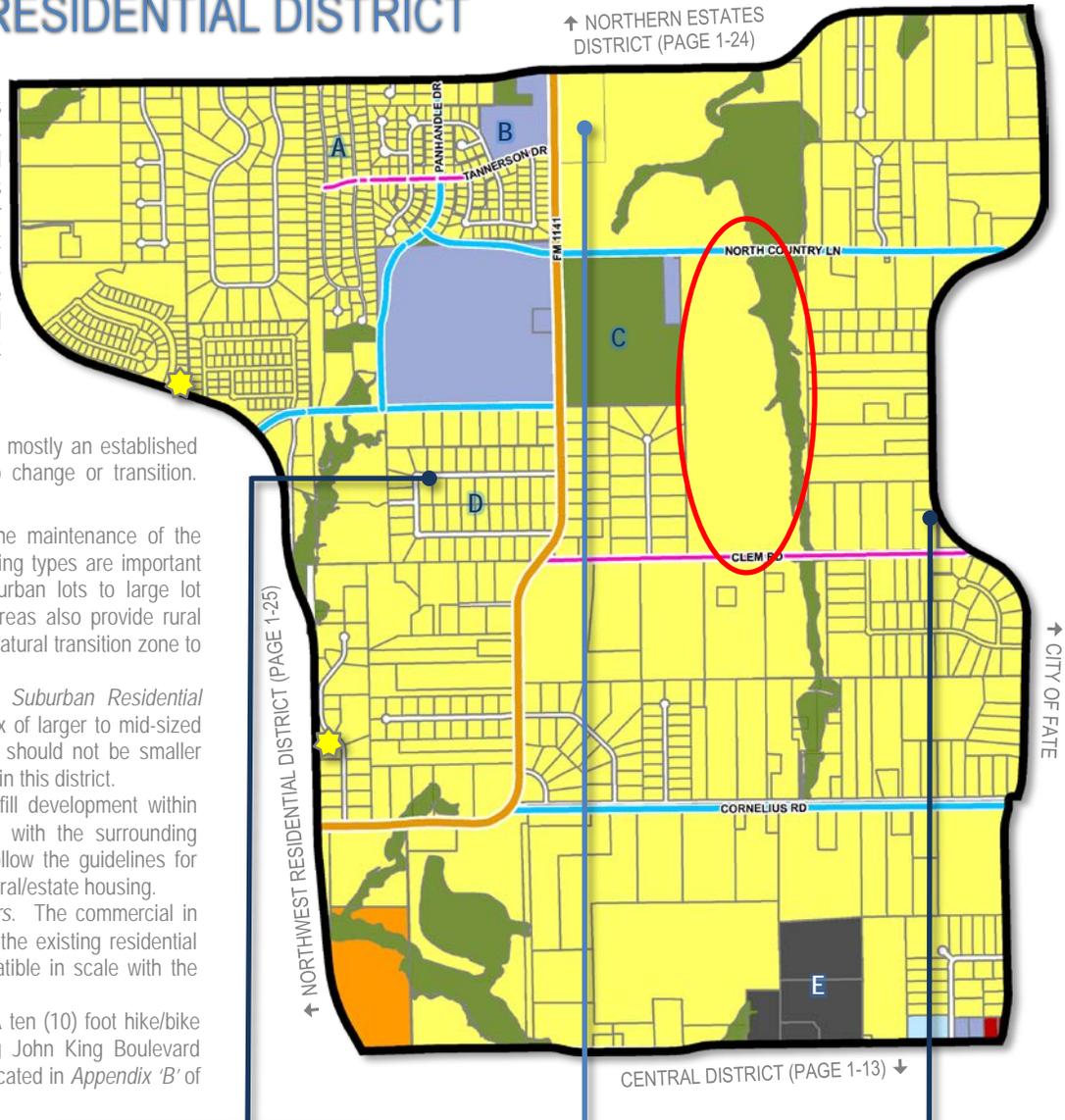
## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Northeast Residential District* is characterized by its established low-density residential subdivisions and rural/estate style lots. This district is anticipated to be a future growth center for the City, having several large vacant tracts of land suitable for low-density, residential development. In addition, the City currently owns a large tract of land that will be a northern community park and serve this district in the future.

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The *Northeast Residential District* being mostly an established residential district, is not anticipated to change or transition. The strategies for this district are:

- 1 **Estate and Rural Residential.** The maintenance of the *Estate and Rural Residential* housing types are important to balancing the diversity of suburban lots to large lot housing within the City. These areas also provide rural reserves for the City and create a natural transition zone to the east, towards FM-3549.
- 2 **Suburban Residential.** Any new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* in this district.
- 3 **Infill Development.** Residential infill development within this district should be compatible with the surrounding structures and should generally follow the guidelines for low density, suburban housing or rural/estate housing.
- 4 **Neighborhood/Convenience Centers.** The commercial in this district is intended to support the existing residential subdivisions and should be compatible in scale with the adjacent residential structures.
- 5 **John King Boulevard Trail Plan.** A ten (10) foot hike/bike trail should be incorporated along John King Boulevard with rest stops and signage as indicated in *Appendix 'B'* of this Comprehensive Plan.



## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- A. Stoney Hollow Subdivision
- B. Celia Hays Elementary School
- C. North Country Lane Park
- D. Saddlebrook Estates Subdivision
- E. Resthaven Funeral Home

## LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

★ John King Boulevard Trail Plan Rest Stop/Trailblazer Pylon

BUILD OUT  
 1,964  
 5,794

% OF ROCKWALL  
 3.13%  
 0.99%  
 3.10%

CURRENT  
 625  
 18  
 1,844



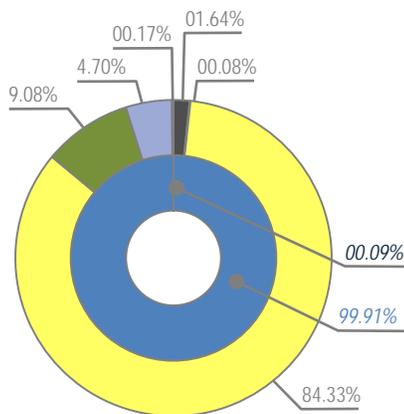
2 Current Suburban Residential



2 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Rural Residential



■ MINOR COLLECTOR	0.09%
■ M4U	99.91%
■ M4D	0.00%
■ CEMETERY (CEM)	32.34-ACRES
■ COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)	1.52-ACRES
■ LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)	1,658.33-ACRES
■ PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)	178.54-ACRES
■ PUBLIC (P)	92.45-ACRES
■ QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)	3.25-ACRES

# 05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN

## 01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

### 01.01 RESIDENTIAL ● ● ●

#### ● LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Breezy Hill Subdivision
- 2 Stone Creek Subdivision
- 3 Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

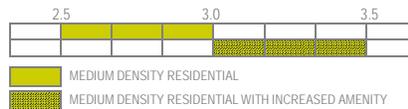
##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Caruth Lakes Subdivision
- 2 Lago Vista Subdivision
- 3 Park Place Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban and Urban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Turtle Cove Subdivision
- 2 Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
- 3 Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. **25-XX**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT **XX** (PD-**XX**) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

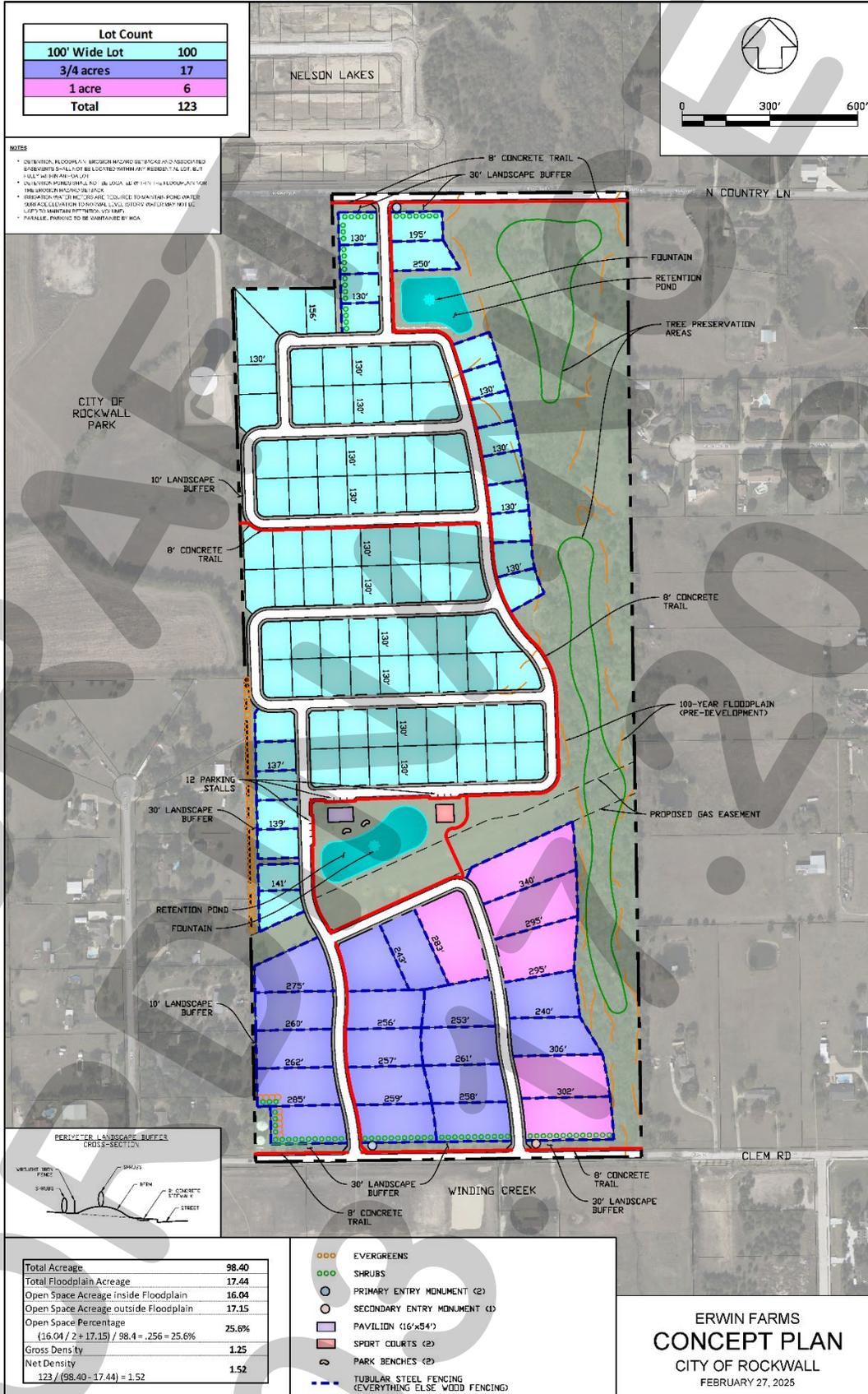
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarrett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ▶	A	B	C
Minimum Lot Width <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
Minimum Lot Depth	120'	230'	275'
Minimum Lot Area	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
Minimum Front Yard Setback <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
Minimum Side Yard Setback	10'	10'	10'
Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement	25'	30'	30'
Maximum Height <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
Minimum Rear Yard Setback <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF) <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
Maximum Lot Coverage	65%	60%	60%

**General Notes:**

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

*FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD*



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.
- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

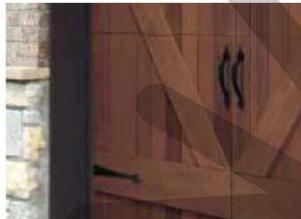
**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



- (4) ***Anti-Monotony Restrictions.*** The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in Table 3 below (for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below).

**TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



- (5) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, adhere to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'*, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - (1) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - (2) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (3) The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20-foot utility easement*) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (*as depicted on Exhibit 'B'*) shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
- (4) A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20' drainage easement*) shall be incorporated between the *Type 'A'* Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning* -, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (8) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained, repaired and replaced by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (9) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (10) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (11) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (12) *On-Site Sewage Facilities*. *Septic Systems* are permitted on *Lot Types 'B' & 'C' per Table 1 and as depicted on the Concept Plan in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* pending conformance to the following standards:
  - (a) All *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (*e.g. licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) A stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis.
- (c) All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City's chosen inspector.
- (13) **Open Space.** The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (or a *minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (14) **Trails.** A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (15) **Amenities.** Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

**FIGURE 6: PAVILION**



- (16) **Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements.** Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7 & 8*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7 & 8: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (17) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences, parallel parking and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (18) Variances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.



# CITY OF ROCKWALL

## CITY COUNCIL CASE MEMO

### PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT

385 S. GOLIAD STREET • ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PHONE: (972) 771-7745 • EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

---

**TO:** Mayor and City Council  
**DATE:** March 17, 2025  
**APPLICANT:** Adam Buczek; *Skorburg Company*  
**CASE NUMBER:** Z2025-005; *Zoning Change (AG to PD) for the Erwin Farms Subdivision*

---

### SUMMARY

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

### BACKGROUND

The subject property was annexed on August 30, 1999 by *Ordinance No. 99-33 [Case No. A1999-001]*. At the time of annexation, the subject property was zoned Agricultural (AG) District. According to the Rockwall Central Appraisal District (RCAD), currently situated on the subject property is: [1] a 3,200 SF single-family home, [2] a 720 SF attached carport, [3] a 2,025 SF barn, and [4] a 1,320 SF barn. The two (2) barns were constructed in 1960. The single-family home and attached carport were constructed in 1985. Beyond these structures, the subject property has remained largely undeveloped and the zoning designation has not changed since annexation.

### PURPOSE

On February 14, 2025, the applicant -- *Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company* -- submitted an application requesting to change the zoning of the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Specifically, the applicant is proposing to entitle the subject property for a 123-lot single-family, residential subdivision that will consist of three (3) lot sizes (*i.e. [A] 100, 100' x 120' lots; [B] 17, 120' x 230' lots; and [C] 6, 120' x 275' lots*).

### ADJACENT LAND USES AND ACCESS

The subject property is generally located on the southside of North Country Lane, east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141. The land uses adjacent to the subject property are as follows:

North: Directly north of the subject property is North Country Lane, which is identified as an M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond this is the Nelson Lakes Subdivision, which consists of 262 single-family residential lots on 120.90-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on February 28, 2023, and is zoned Planned Development District 90 (PD-90) for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses. Beyond this is FM-552, which is identified as an A4D (*i.e. arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway*) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

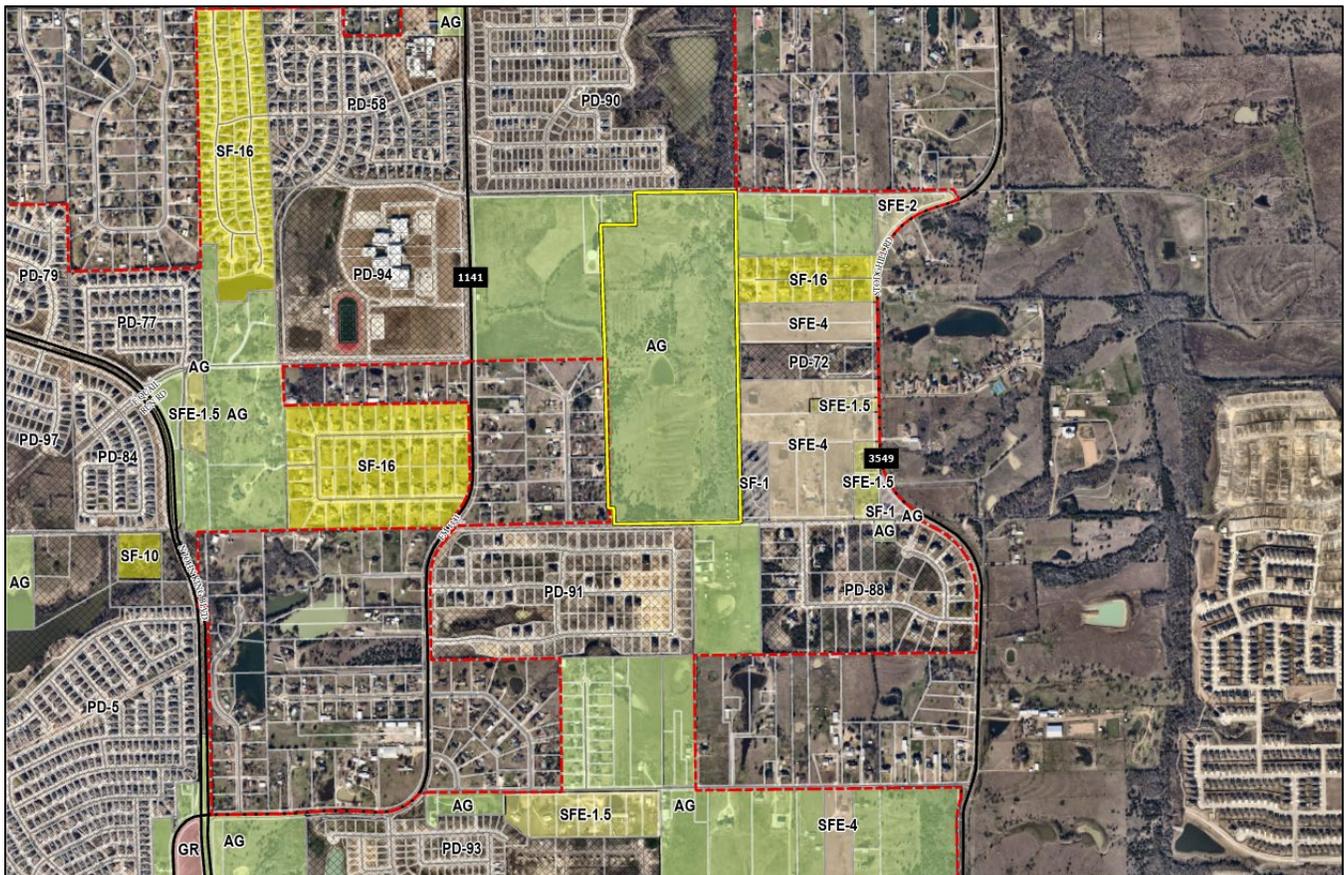
South: Directly south of the subject property is Clem Road, which is identified as a *Minor Collector* on the on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Beyond that is the Winding Creek Subdivision, which consists of 138 single-family residential lots on 78.83-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on January 10, 2024, and is zoned Planned Development District 91 (PD-91) for Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District land uses. Beyond this is Maytona Ranch Estates, which consists of 19 single-family residential lots

on 15.50-acres. This subdivision was filed with Rockwall County on September 26, 1983 before annexation into the city, and is currently zoned Agriculture (AG) District.

**East:** Directly east of the subject property are: [1] 12 residential lots, zoned Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District, that are in the Northcrest Estates, Phase 2 Addition; [2] three (3) residential lots, zoned Planned Development District 72 (PD-72) for Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) District land uses, that are in the Watson Estates Addition; [3] six (6) residential lots, zoned Single-Family 1 (SF-1), Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5) and Single-Family Estates 4.0 (SFE-4.0) Districts, that are in the Mustang Acres Addition; [4] one (1) residential lot, zoned Single-Family 1 (SF-1) District, that is in the Blueberry Hill Estates Addition; and [5] nine (9) residential lots, zoned Agricultural (AG), Single-Family Estate 1.5 (SFE-1.5), Single-Family Estate 2.0 (SFE-2.0), Single-Family Estate 4.0 (SFE-4.0) Districts, that are unplatted. Beyond this is Stodghill Road [FM-3549], which is identified as an A4D (i.e. arterial, four [4] lane, divided roadway) on the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan.

**West:** Directly west of the subject property is a two (2) acre tract of land (i.e. Tract 14-10, Abstract No. 88, of the J.M Gass Survey) owned by the City of Rockwall and developed with the North Country Water Tower. Beyond this is a 46.267-acre tract of land (i.e. Tract 14, Abstract No. 88, of the J.M. Gass Survey) owned by the City of Rockwall and dedicated as Alma Williams Park.

MAP 1: LOCATION MAP  
YELLOW: SUBJECT PROPERTY



### **CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REQUEST**

The applicant has submitted a concept plan and development standards for the proposed residential subdivision. The concept plan shows that the 98.40-acre subject property will consist of 123 residential lots. These lots will consist of three (3) lot sizes (i.e. [A] 100, 100' x 120' lots; [B] 17, 120' x 230' lots; and [C] 6, 120' x 275' lots). This translates to a gross density of 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre (i.e. 123 lots/98.40-acres = 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre). The minimum dwelling unit size (i.e. air-condition space) will be 2,800 SF for all homes within the development. With regard to the proposed housing product,

staff has incorporated anti-monotony and masonry standards into the proposed Planned Development District ordinance. Specifically, the ordinance will require a minimum of 100% masonry, and the homes will be subject to the City's upgraded anti-monotony standards; however, the Planned Development District ordinance will also incorporate provisions that allow up to 50.00% cementitious fiberboard utilized in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or decorative pattern to allow a variation of materials throughout the subdivision.

The following are some of the examples provided by the applicant of cementitious fiberboard that are contained within the Planned Development District ordinance:

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD



Looking at the garage orientation proposed for the development, the applicant is proposing to require all garage doors will be oriented in a *J-Swing* (or a *Traditional Swing*) configuration or *Recessed Entry* configuration (i.e. where the garage door is situated a minimum of 20-feet behind the front façade). In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate upgraded finishes on all garage doors that include: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, and [3] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick paver, stained finish, or salt finished. The following are some of the examples of the upgrades required in the Planned Development District ordinance:

FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



The proposed subdivision will be subject to the land uses and density and dimensional requirements stipulated for properties within a Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District unless otherwise specified in the Planned Development District ordinance. The following is a summary of the lot composition and density and dimensional standards contained in the proposed Planned Development District ordinance:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size (FT)</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size (SF)</i>	<i>Dwelling Units (#)</i>	<i>Dwelling Units (%)</i>
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
MINIMUM LOT DEPTH	120'	230'	275'
MINIMUM LOT AREA	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
MINIMUM FRONT YARD SETBACK <sup>(2), (5) &amp; (6)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK	10'	10'	10'
MINIMUM SIDE YARD SETBACK ADJACENT TO A STREET <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
MINIMUM LENGTH OF DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT	25'	25'	25'
MAXIMUM HEIGHT <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
MINIMUM REAR YARD SETBACK <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	10'	10'
MINIMUM AREA/DWELLING UNIT (SF) <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE	65%	60%	60%

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- <sup>1</sup>: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- <sup>2</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- <sup>3</sup>: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- <sup>4</sup>: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- <sup>5</sup>: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- <sup>6</sup>: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- <sup>7</sup>: Air-Conditioned Space.

The proposed concept plan shows that the development will consist of a total of 33.19-acres open space that includes 17.15-acres of private open space, and 16.04-acres of floodplain. This translates to an open space percentage of 25.58% (*i.e. 16.04-acres of floodplain/2 + 17.15-acres of open space = 25.17-acres/98.40 = 25.579%*). In addition, the applicant has incorporated an eight (8) foot trail along N. County Lane, Clem Road, the floodplain on the subject property, and connecting to Alma Williams Park. The applicant has also incorporated an eight (8) foot walking trail throughout the subdivision.

**INFRASTRUCTURE**

Based on the applicant’s concept plan and the proposed density, the following infrastructure is required to be constructed to provide adequate public services for the proposed development:

- (1) Roadways. All residential streets are required to be constructed to an R2 (*i.e. residential, two [2] lane, undivided roadway*) standard, which is a 29-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered within a 50-foot right-of-way with a minimum five (5) foot concrete sidewalk on either side of the street. Each parallel parking space shall be a minimum of 22-feet in length and nine (9) feet in width and shall be the responsibility of the Homeowner’s Association (HOA) to repair and/or replace. With regard to the Master Thoroughfare Plan contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the applicant will be required to construct the following:
  - (a) North Country Lane. North Country Lane is identified as an M4U (*i.e. major collector, four [4] lane, undivided roadway*), which requires a minimum of a 65-foot right-of-way with a 45-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered within the right-of-way. This means the applicant will be required to dedicate the remaining right-of-way to ensure that the full right-of-way width of 65-feet is provided, and construct a minimum of 24-feet of paving.
  - (b) Clem Road. Clem Road is identified as a *Minor Collector*, which requires a 60-foot right-of-way with 41-foot *back-to-back* concrete street centered in the right-of-way. This means the applicant will be required to dedicate the remaining right-of-way to ensure that the full right-of-way width of 60-feet is provided, and construct a minimum of 24-feet of paving.

All of these streets are required to be curb and gutter, and any medians are required to be curbed with the streets draining away from the medians. In addition to these roadways, the applicant will be required to perform a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) that is prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Engineering Department's *Design and Construction Manual*.

- (2) Water. The applicant shall submit an *Infrastructure Study* to the City's water/wastewater consultant. At a minimum, the applicant will be required to loop an eight (8) inch water line through the property, and install a minimum 12-inch water main and dedicate any necessary easements in accordance with the with the City's *Master Water Distribution Plan* and the approved *Infrastructure Study*.
- (3) Wastewater. The applicant shall submit for an *Infrastructure Study* to the City's water/wastewater consultant. At a minimum, the applicant will need to install an eight (8) inch sewer main in accordance with the City's *Wastewater Collection Plan* and the approved *Infrastructure Study*. In addition, a minimum eight (8) inch sewer line will need to extend through the site to the property lines. In addition, the applicant will be required to pay a \$86.44 per acre pro-rata fee for the wastewater improvements that were previously installed. However, if the applicant's request for *On-Site Sewage Facilities* (OSSF) is approved, the applicant would not be required to extend the minimum eight (8) inch sewer line through the south end of the development.
- (4) Drainage. The applicant shall be required to perform a flood study to delineate the fully developed 100-year localized floodplain for all ponds, creeks or streams, and draws on the subject property. Detention will be required and sized per the required detention study, and be situated outside the floodplain and erosion hazard setback. The applicant will also be required to perform a Wetlands and Waters of the United States (WOTUS) study for any existing ponds on the subject property. Any changes to the existing floodplain will require approval from the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS), the City of Rockwall, and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). All residential lots shall be exclusive of the erosion hazard setback and the floodplain. The floodplain and erosion hazard set-back shall be located within a lot and be maintained by the Home Owners Association (HOA).

### **CONFORMANCE TO THE CITY'S CODES**

The proposed Planned Development District conforms to the majority of the City's code requirements; however, it should be noted that the development standards contained within the Planned Development District ordinance deviate from the requirements of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, and the Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* in the following ways:

- (1) Alleyways. The Engineering Department's *Standards of Design and Construction Manual* stipulates that "(a)lleys shall be provided in all residential areas and shall be paved with steel reinforced concrete..." The code does grant the City Council the ability to "... waive the residential alley requirement, if it is in the best interest of the City." [Page 14; Section 2.11 of the *Standards of Design and Construction Manual*]
- (2) Streets Adjacent to a School or a Park. Section 38.09, *Subdivision Requirements*, of the *Municipal Code of Ordinances* stipulates that "(i)n cases where a perimeter or internal street is adjacent to a public or private school or public park or open space, the city engineer or director of the planning and zoning department may require a minimum of a 41-foot street (as measured from back-of-curb to back-of-curb) to facilitate proper traffic circulation."

Applicant's Response to (2): Staff has requested that the applicant provide a 41-foot street adjacent to Alma Williams Park and the private open space lot that runs east/west on the concept plan. In lieu of providing the requested 41-foot streets, the applicant is proposing to provide 29-foot *back-to-back* concrete streets throughout the development. As a compensatory measure the applicant is proposing additional parallel parking spaces adjacent to the amenity area and an eight (8) foot walking trail that loops around the amenity area.

With regard to the applicant's request for *On-Site Sewage Facilities* (OSSF), the City Rockwall has an Interlocal Agreement with Rockwall County for OSSF inspections. Per this agreement, Rockwall County will issue permits and perform OSSF inspections on new and existing septic systems per the County's *Rules for Regulation of On-Site Sewage Facilities*, which stipulates a minimum lot size of 1½-acres. According to Subsection 44-243(d) of Article IV, *Sewers and Sewage Disposal*, of the Municipal Code of Ordinances, "(n)o permit for the installation of an on-site sewage facility (OSSF) will be issued for property of less than

1½-acre, unless an exception is granted by the City Council on the grounds that undue hardship will be created if said lot is not connected to an OSSF.” Staff should note that Rockwall County has stated that they will not inspect OSSF’s that are on lots less than 1½-acres. It should also be noted that the City Council has granted OSSF systems for developments (e.g. *Planned Development District 76 [PD-76], Planned Development District 78 [PD-78]*) proposing lots less than 1½-acre in size, but greater than one (1) acre when the developer proposes [1] the OSSF systems are designed by a licensed OSSF professional (i.e. *licensed engineer, sanitarian, etc.*), [2] a stamped and signed copy of the OSSF plan indicating the full limits of the septic field be submitted to the City at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis, and [3] all OSSF are inspected by a City approved inspector. In this case, the applicant is requesting to install OSSF’s on lots that range in size from 0.75-acres to 1.00-acres (with the majority of the lots being less than one [1] acre in size), and has included language generally in compliance with the aforementioned stipulations. In addition, the applicant has included language that will [1] ensure all *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (e.g. *licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*), [2] ensure that a stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis, and [3] All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City’s chosen inspector. The applicant has stated the reason for the OSSF request is to be able to incorporate the estate-sized lots at the south-end of the proposed subdivision.

**CONFORMANCE WITH OURHOMETOWN VISION 2040 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

According to the *Land Use Plan* contained in the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the subject property is located within the *Northeast Residential District* and is designated for *Low Density Residential* land uses. The plan defines *Low Density Residential* land uses as “... residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses ...” In this case, the applicant is proposing a total density of 1.25 dwelling units per acre. Based on this the applicant’s request is in conformance with the *Low-Density Residential* designation indicated for the subject property.

In addition, the applicant is proposing to incorporate walking trails and 25.57% open space, as well as amenities that will feature two (2) multi-use sport court (e.g. *pickle ball and basketball court*), two (2) retention ponds with fountains, one (1) 16’ X 54’ pavilion, and two (2) park benches.

**FIGURE 6: PAVILION**



According to the *District Strategies for Suburban Residential* in the *Northeast Residential District*, “...(a)ny new Suburban Residential developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing Suburban Residential in this district”. In this case, the subject property is directly adjacent to Nelson Lake Estates and Winding Creek Subdivisions. Contained within the Winding Creek subdivision are lots that are 90’ x 100’ (or a minimum of

16,000 SF) and within the Nelson Lakes Estates Subdivision lots range from 60' x 120' (or a minimum of 7,000 SF) to 72' x 120' (or a minimum of 8,600 SF). This means that the applicant is proposing lots that are equal to or larger than the lots in the adjacent subdivisions with the larger lots at the north and south property lines; however, the applicant's lot mix does not appear to be in conformance with the housing tree model. Based on this, this aspect of the applicant's remains a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

With regard to the policies and goals for residential development contained in the Comprehensive Plan, the applicant's request incorporates the majority of these policies and goals (e.g. *minimum of six [6] foot side yard setbacks on all lot types, 25-foot setback for front entry garages, etc.*); however, staff has identified the following non-conformities on the original concept plan and provided the following recommendations to the applicant:

RED: NOT INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

BLUE: INCORPORATED INTO THE PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ORDINANCE.

- (1) CH. 1; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #4 (Page 1-2). At a minimum, new residential development should be equal to or of a higher quality than the existing surrounding residential development.

Staff's Response: The development should use similar architectural styles (i.e. Traditional Neighborhood Design principles, modern tutor, craftsman or farmhouse architectural styles/material mixes, etc.) and lot sizes as the adjacent Nelson Lakes, Northgate, and Winding Creek Subdivisions and the larger estates lots to create a consistent development theme throughout the area.

- (3) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #1 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). Developments should be encouraged to provide a mixture of lot sizes throughout each phase to ensure that maximum value accrues for all properties. This is particularly important in developments that propose clusters of smaller lots.

Staff's Response: The development has three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout the development. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

- (4) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #2 | Policy #1 (Page 8-2). When planning a residential development, open space, drainage areas, trails and tree groupings should be identified prior to laying out the development. This will lead to a development that places an emphasis on preserving the natural environment.

Staff's Response: The applicant has identified the open space, drainage areas, trails and floodplain. In addition, the applicant has provided an update concept plan showing the tree groupings that are intended to be preserved.

- (5) CH. 8; Section 2.02; Goal #3 | Policy #4 (Page 8-2). All parks and open space should provide an integrated trail system that serves the adjacent neighborhood areas.

Staff's Response: The original concept plan provided shows an integrated trail system; however, staff suggested strengthening the plan by providing a trail that loops around the amenity area. The applicant implemented the trail that was suggested by staff.

- (6) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #2 (Page 8-3). To maximize the value of properties that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park and/or public open space, the house on the property should face onto the park and/or public open space, and should not back or side to the park and/or open space.

Staff's Response: The majority of lots within the concept plan do not incorporate houses that face onto parks and/or public open space; however, about 15% of the lots that are directly adjacent to or across the street from a park or public open space conform to this policy.

- (7) CH. 8; Section 2.03; Goal #1 | Policy #5 (Page 8-3). Design neighborhoods utilizing the Housing Tree Model.

Staff's Response: The concept plan is not designed utilizing the Housing Tree Model. The current design includes three (3) lot sizes that are clustered next to each other and do not provide a mixture throughout each phase. This is in part due to requesting the On-Site Sanitary Facilities (OSSF) for the lots on the south side of the development.

The applicant's request does appear to conform to the majority of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the Municipal Code of Ordinances, the Standards of Design and Construction Manual, and the OURHometown Vision 2040 Comprehensive Plan; however, the plan does have some deviations from the City's codes and does not fully conform to the Comprehensive Plan, and -- since this is a request for a zoning change -- the request is a discretionary decision for the City Council pending a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.

## **NOTIFICATIONS**

On February 21, 2025, staff mailed 125 notices to property owners and occupants within 500-feet of the subject property. Staff also notified the Dalton Ranch Homeowner's Association (HOA), which is the only HOA's within 1,500-feet of the subject property participating in the Neighborhood Notification Program. Additionally, staff posted a sign on the subject property, and advertised the public hearings in the Rockwall Herald Banner as required by the Unified Development Code (UDC). At the time this report was drafted, staff has received the following:

- (1) One (1) response from a property owner within the 500-foot notification buffer opposed to the applicant's request.
- (2) One (1) response from a property owner outside the 500-foot notification buffer in favor of the applicant's request.
- (3) Seven (7) responses from six (6) property owners outside the 500-foot notification buffer opposed to the applicant's request.

## **CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL**

If the City Council chooses to approve the applicant's request to rezone the subject property from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses, then staff would propose the following conditions of approval:

- (1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Zoning Change shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

## **PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

On March 11, 2025, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to recommend approval of the Zoning Change by a vote of 7-0.



# DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

City of Rockwall  
Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087

STAFF USE ONLY

PLANNING & ZONING CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: THE APPLICATION IS NOT CONSIDERED ACCEPTED BY THE CITY UNTIL THE PLANNING DIRECTOR AND CITY ENGINEER HAVE SIGNED BELOW.

DIRECTOR OF PLANNING: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY ENGINEER: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW TO INDICATE THE TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT REQUEST (SELECT ONLY ONE BOX):

### PLATTING APPLICATION FEES:

- MASTER PLAT (\$100.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- PRELIMINARY PLAT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- FINAL PLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- REPLAT (\$300.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDING OR MINOR PLAT (\$150.00)
- PLAT REINSTATEMENT REQUEST (\$100.00)

### SITE PLAN APPLICATION FEES:

- SITE PLAN (\$250.00 + \$20.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- AMENDED SITE PLAN/ELEVATIONS/LANDSCAPING PLAN (\$100.00)

### ZONING APPLICATION FEES:

- ZONING CHANGE (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>
- SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1 & 2</sup>
- PD DEVELOPMENT PLANS (\$200.00 + \$15.00 ACRE) <sup>1</sup>

### OTHER APPLICATION FEES:

- TREE REMOVAL (\$75.00)
- VARIANCE REQUEST/SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS (\$100.00) <sup>2</sup>

#### NOTES:

<sup>1</sup>: IN DETERMINING THE FEE, PLEASE USE THE EXACT ACREAGE WHEN MULTIPLYING BY THE PER ACRE AMOUNT. FOR REQUESTS ON LESS THAN ONE ACRE, ROUND UP TO ONE (1) ACRE.  
<sup>2</sup>: A \$1,000.00 FEE WILL BE ADDED TO THE APPLICATION FEE FOR ANY REQUEST THAT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE TO AN APPROVED BUILDING PERMIT.

## PROPERTY INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

ADDRESS **379 N Country Ln, Rockwall, TX 75087**

SUBDIVISION **J.A. Ramsey, Abstract No. 186, Tract 6**

LOT -

BLOCK -

GENERAL LOCATION **East of FM 1141 between N Country Ln and Clem Rd**

## ZONING, SITE PLAN AND PLATTING INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT]

CURRENT ZONING **Agricultural (AG)**

CURRENT USE **Vacant Land**

PROPOSED ZONING **Planned Development (SF-8.4)**

PROPOSED USE **Single Family Residential**

ACREAGE **98.40**

LOTS [CURRENT] **N/A**

LOTS [PROPOSED] **123**

- SITE PLANS AND PLATS:** BY CHECKING THIS BOX YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF HB3167 THE CITY NO LONGER HAS FLEXIBILITY WITH REGARD TO ITS APPROVAL PROCESS, AND FAILURE TO ADDRESS ANY OF STAFF'S COMMENTS BY THE DATE PROVIDED ON THE DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR WILL RESULT IN THE DENIAL OF YOUR CASE.

## OWNER/APPLICANT/AGENT INFORMATION [PLEASE PRINT/CHECK THE PRIMARY CONTACT/ORIGINAL SIGNATURES ARE REQUIRED]

OWNER **Estate of Karl W Erwin**

APPLICANT **Skorburg Company**

CONTACT PERSON **Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor**

CONTACT PERSON **Adam Buczek**

ADDRESS **2030 Crosswood Ln**

ADDRESS **8214 Westchester Dr**

**Suite 900**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Irving, Tx 75063**

CITY, STATE & ZIP **Dallas, Tx 75225**

PHONE **(469) 877-4307**

PHONE **(214) 522-4945**

E-MAIL **kderwindpa@live.com**

E-MAIL **abuczek@skorburgcompany.com**

## NOTARY VERIFICATION [REQUIRED]

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED Dr. Karl Erwin, Executor [OWNER] THE UNDERSIGNED, WHO STATED THE INFORMATION ON THIS APPLICATION TO BE TRUE AND CERTIFIED THE FOLLOWING:

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM THE OWNER FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS APPLICATION; ALL INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREIN IS TRUE AND CORRECT; AND THE APPLICATION FEE OF \$1,676 TO COVER THE COST OF THIS APPLICATION, HAS BEEN PAID TO THE CITY OF ROCKWALL ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025. BY SIGNING THIS APPLICATION, I AGREE THAT THE CITY OF ROCKWALL (I.E. "CITY") IS AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO PROVIDE INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THIS APPLICATION TO THE PUBLIC. THE CITY IS ALSO AUTHORIZED AND PERMITTED TO REPRODUCE ANY COPYRIGHTED INFORMATION SUBMITTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS APPLICATION, IF SUCH REPRODUCTION IS ASSOCIATED OR IN RESPONSE TO A REQUEST FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION."

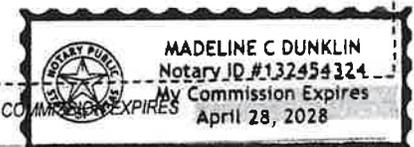
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THIS THE 10th DAY OF February, 2025

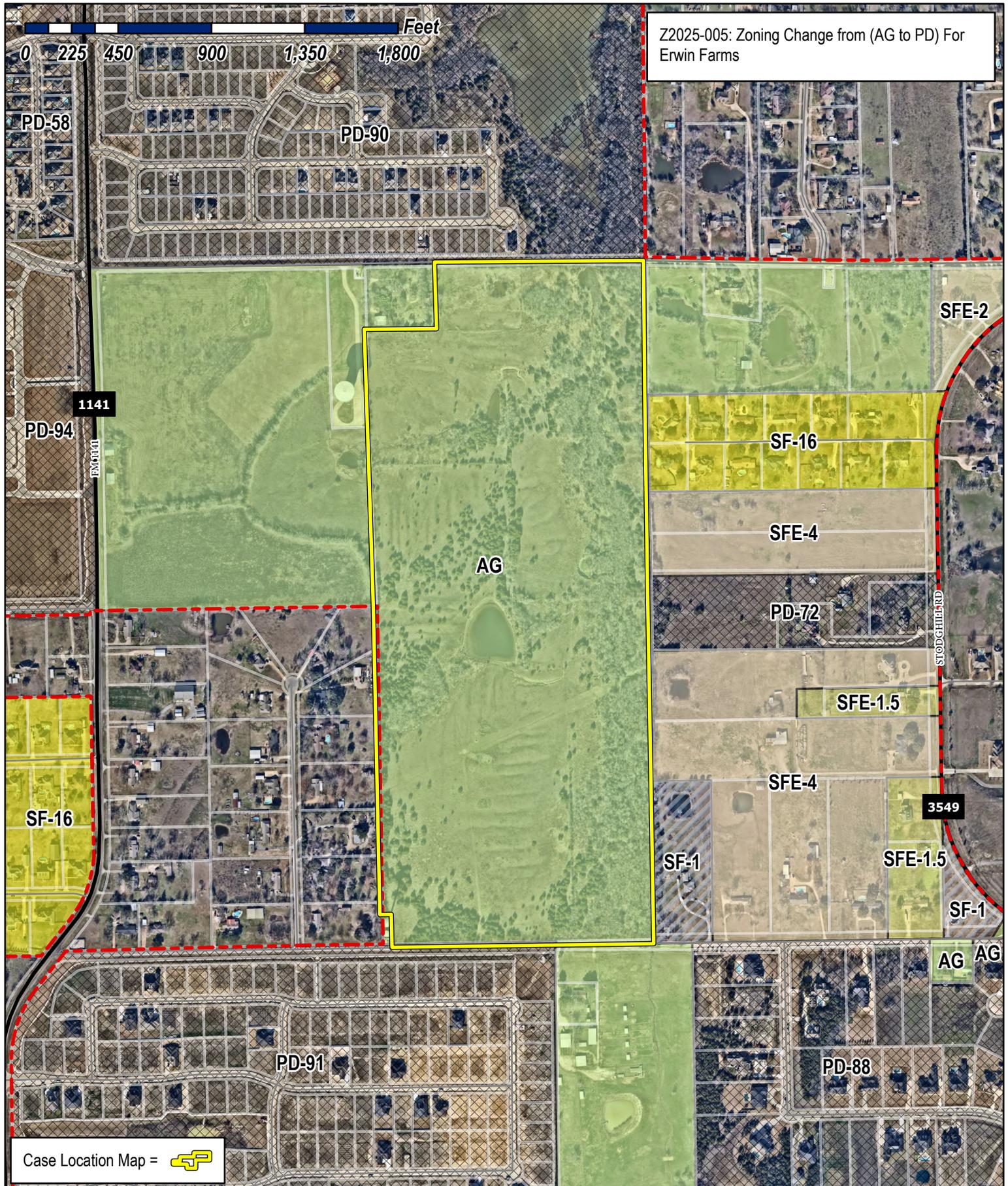
OWNER'S SIGNATURE

*Karl W Erwin*

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

*Madeline C Dunklin*





Z2025-005: Zoning Change from (AG to PD) For Erwin Farms

Case Location Map =



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
 385 S. Goliad Street  
 Rockwall, Texas 75087  
 (P): (972) 771-7745  
 (W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.

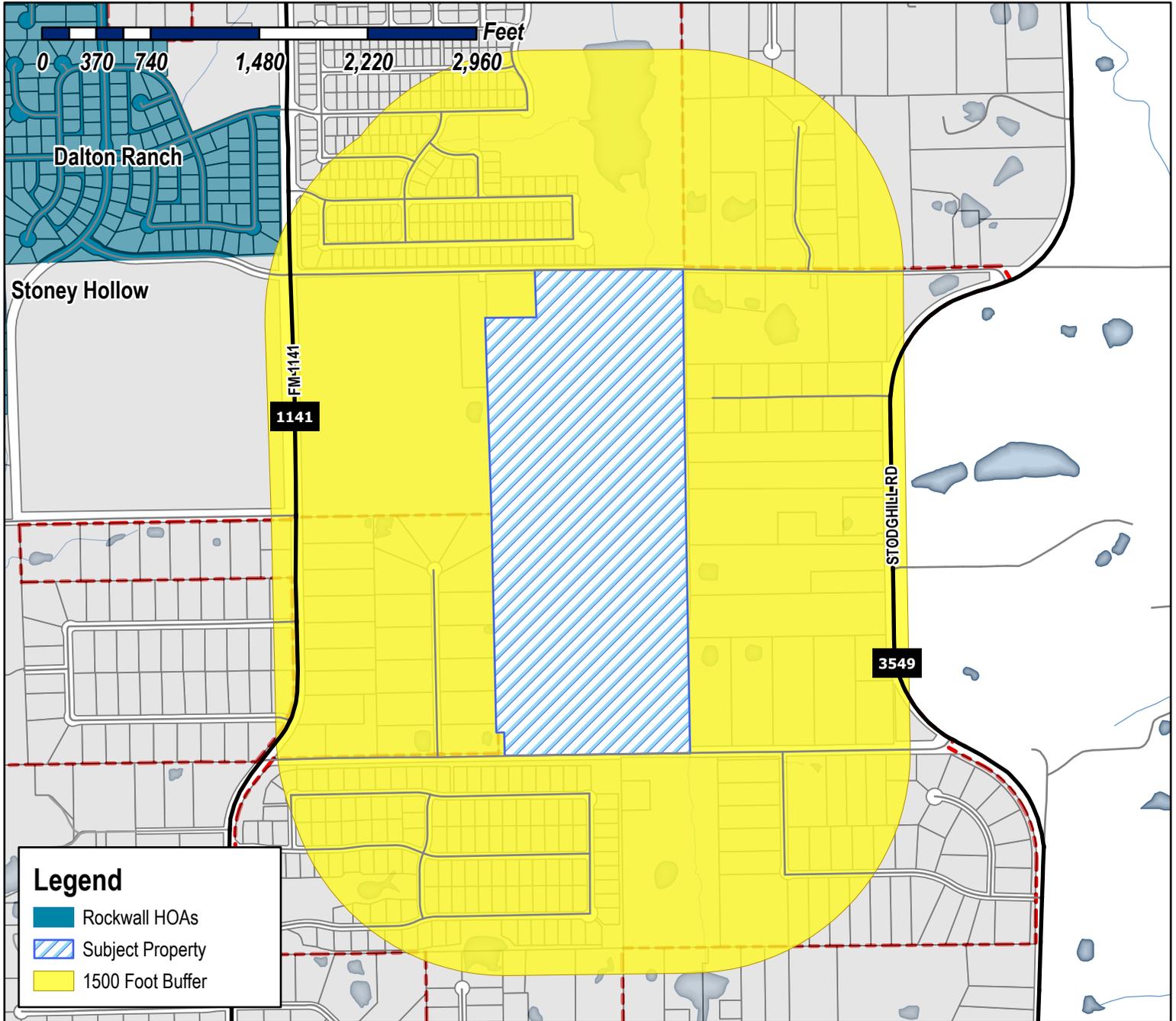




# City of Rockwall

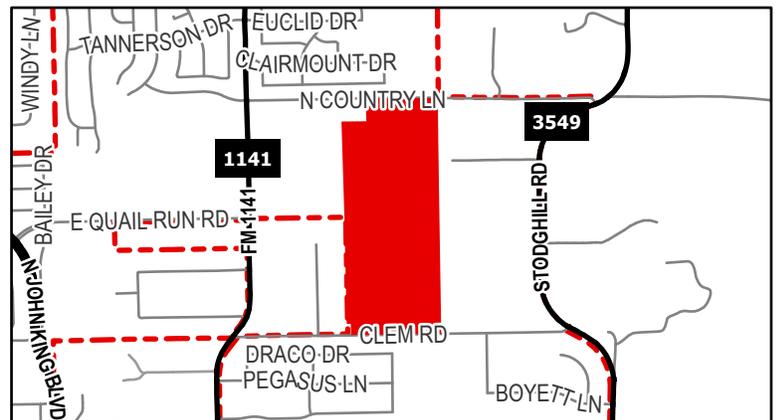
Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025  
 For Questions on this Case Call (972) 771-7745





---

## Neighborhood Notification Program {Z2025-007}

---

**From** Zavala, Melanie <MZavala@rockwall.com>

**Date** Thu 2/20/2025 3:43 PM

**Cc** Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>; Lee, Henry <HLee@rockwall.com>; Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>; Guevara, Angelica <AGuevara@Rockwall.com>

 2 attachments (1 MB)

HOA Map (02.13.2025).pdf; Public Notice (02.18.2025).pdf;

HOA/Neighborhood Association Representative:

Per your participation in the *Neighborhood Notification Program*, you are receiving this notice to inform your organization that a zoning case has been filed with the City of Rockwall that is located within 1,500-feet of the boundaries of your neighborhood.

As the contact listed for your organization, you are encouraged to share this information with the residents of your subdivision. Please find the attached map detailing the property requesting to be rezoned in relation to your subdivision boundaries.

Additionally, below is the summary of the zoning case that will be published in the Rockwall Herald Banner on Friday, February 21, 2025. The Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. Both hearings will take place at 6:00 PM at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad, Rockwall, TX 75087.

All interested parties are encouraged to submit public comments via email to [Planning@rockwall.com](mailto:Planning@rockwall.com) at least 30 minutes in advance of the meeting. Please include your name, address, and the case number your comments are referring to. These comments will be read into the record during each of the public hearings. Additional information on all current development cases can be found on the City's website: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>.

### **Z2025-007: SUP to allow a Church/ House of Worship**

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Tzemach Moshe Kalmenson for the approval of a *Specific Use Permit (SUP)* allowing a *Church/House of Worship* on a 0.5010-acre tract of land identified as Block 29 of the Gardner Addition, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, zoned Planned Development District 50 (PD-50) [*Ordinance No. 25-07*], situated within the North Goliad Corridor Overlay (NGC OV) District, addressed as 917 N. Goliad Street, and take any action necessary.

Thank you,

## **Melanie Zavala**

Planning & Zoning Coordinator | Planning Dept. | City of Rockwall

385 S. Goliad Street | Rockwall, TX 75087

[Planning & Zoning Rockwall](#)

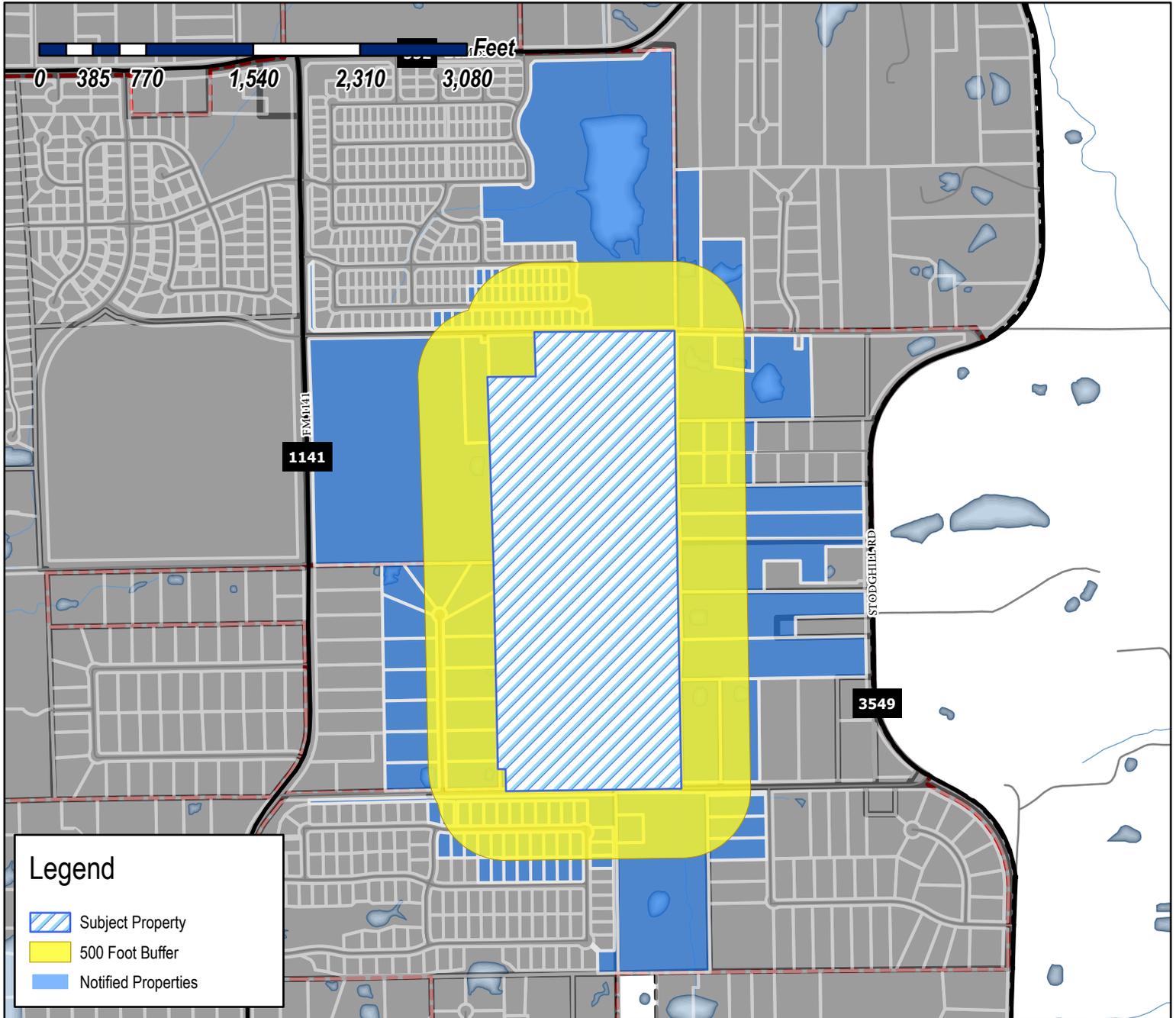
972-771-7745 Ext. 6568



# City of Rockwall

Planning & Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, Texas 75087  
(P): (972) 771-7745  
(W): www.rockwall.com

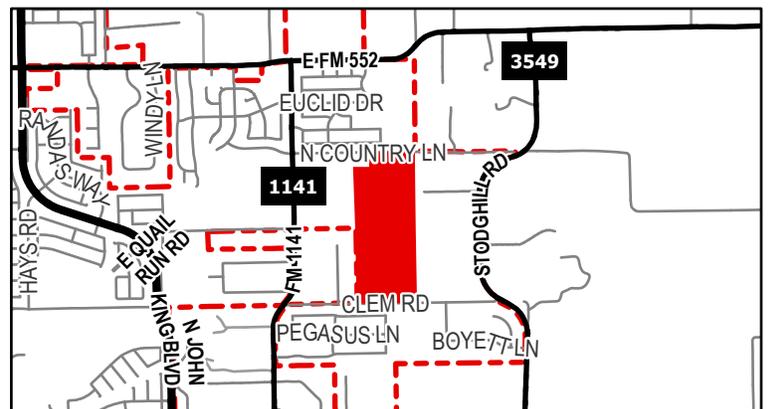
The City of Rockwall GIS maps are continually under development and therefore subject to change without notice. While we endeavor to provide timely and accurate information, we make no guarantees. The City of Rockwall makes no warranty, express or implied, including warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Use of the information is the sole responsibility of the user.



**Case Number:** Z2025-005  
**Case Name:** Zoning Change from (AG to PD) for Erwin Farms  
**Case Type:** Zoning  
**Zoning:** Agricultural (AG) District  
**Case Address:** 379 N Country Ln.

**Date Saved:** 2/14/2025

For Questions on this Case Call: (972) 771-7745



RESIDENT  
FM1141  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
FM3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
10 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

ERBERT STEPHEN RICHARD & PATRICIA ERBERT  
1004 CEDAR GLEN TRL  
ROCKWALL, TX 75032

NORTHGATE ROCKWALL HOMEOWNERS  
ASSOCIATIONS INC  
1189 WATERS EDGE DRIVE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PACESETTER HOMES LLC  
14400 THE LAKES BLVD BUILDING C SUITE 200  
PFLUGERVILLE, TX 78660

RESIDENT  
1506 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1510 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1514 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
1518 QUASAR DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

MCCALLUM CRAIG WILLIAM  
1983 N STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ERWIN KARL DANIEL EXECUTOR  
KARL W ERWIN ESTATE  
2030 CROSSWOOD LANE  
IRVING, TX 75063

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
205 W RUSK ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2105 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2109 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2110 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2113 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2114 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2116 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2117 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2120 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2121 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2122 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2124 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 CLAIRMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2125 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2128 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2129 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2132 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2201 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2202 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2203 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2204 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2205 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2206 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2207 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2209 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2210 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2211 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2213 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2214 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2215 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2218 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2219 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2220 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2222 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2223 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2225 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2226 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2227 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ZAMBRANO PEDRO A & LAURA R  
2227 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2230 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 CLAIMOUNT DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2231 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SWIATKIEWICZ CHRISTINE AND GABRIEL  
2231 SANDERSON LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2235 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2239 WICKERSHAM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2301 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2302 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2304 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2305 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2306 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2308 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2309 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2310 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2312 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2313 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2314 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2316 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2317 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2318 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2320 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2321 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2322 DRACO DR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
2324 PEGASUS LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

SHADDOCK HOMES LTD  
2400 DALLAS PKWY STE 560  
PLANO, TX 75093

GAIL PROPERTIES LLC  
2422 BROOKSIDE DR  
ROWLETT, TX 75088

OWNBY MITCH AND SANDRA  
255 COUNTRY CLUB DR  
HEATH, TX 75032

CONNER KEVIN AND AMY  
2652 N FM 3549  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

VALK JAMES WILLIAM JR & RENEE LUCILLE  
BURNS  
TRUSTEES OF JAMES WILLIMA VALK JR LIVING  
TRUST  
2730 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WATSON STANLEY & PATRICIA  
2826 FM 3549 STODGHILL RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
325 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
379 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CITY OF ROCKWALL  
385 S GOLIAD ST  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

ROCKWELL TX LLC  
4250 W LOVERS LN STE 150  
DALLAS, TX 75209

HANKS MICHAEL JOEL AND BATINA L  
5 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

WINDSOR HOMES CUMBERLAND LLC  
5310 HARVEST HILL RD SUITE 162  
DALLAS, TX 75230

LENZI LEWIS B AND MARY K  
6 CRESTVIEW CIRCLE  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
611 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

RESIDENT  
656 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

GIPSON ANTHONY D & JOYCE E  
7 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

CANAVAN JOHN P & RITA  
714 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PEARCE CAROL ALLEY &  
BRIAN S & NICOLE DEJARNETT  
721 N COUNTRY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BELL SALLY REDDICK  
768 CLEM RD  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

PRITCHARD BRIAN E AND JENNIFER L  
8 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

FALCON PLACE SF LTD  
8214 WESTCHESTER DRIVE SUITE 900  
DALLAS, TX 75225

BUTLER ZACHARY AND COURTNEY  
9 CRESTVIEW CIR  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

BENEDETTO MATTHEW & STEPHANIE  
914 IVY LN  
ROCKWALL, TX 75087

# PUBLIC NOTICE



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

Property Owner and/or Resident of the City of Rockwall:

You are hereby notified that the City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council will consider the following application:

## Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD

Hold a public hearing to discuss and consider a request by Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl W. Erwin for the approval of a Zoning Change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.40-acre tract of land identified as a portion of Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas zoned Agricultural (AG) District, generally located on the southside of North Country Lane east of the intersection of North Country Lane and FM-1141, and take any action necessary.

For the purpose of considering the effects of such a request, the Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, March 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM, and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Monday, March 17, 2025 at 6:00 PM. These hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 385 S. Goliad Street.

As an interested property owner, you are invited to attend these meetings. If you prefer to express your thoughts in writing please return the form to:

**Bethany Ross**  
Rockwall Planning and Zoning Dept.  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

You may also email your comments to the Planning Department at [planning@rockwall.com](mailto:planning@rockwall.com). If you choose to email the Planning Department please include your name and address for identification purposes.

Your comments must be received by Monday, March 17, 2025 at 4:00 PM to ensure they are included in the information provided to the City Council.

Sincerely,

**Ryan Miller, AICP**  
Director of Planning & Zoning



MORE INFORMATION ON THIS CASE CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://sites.google.com/site/rockwallplanning/development/development-cases>

--- PLEASE RETURN THE BELOW FORM ---

## Case No. Z2025-005: Zoning Change from AG to PD

Please place a check mark on the appropriate line below:

- I am in favor of the request for the reasons listed below.
- I am opposed to the request for the reasons listed below.

Four horizontal grey bars for providing reasons for support or opposition.

Name: [Grey box]  
Address: [Grey box]

Tex. Loc. Gov. Code, Sec. 211.006 (d) If a proposed change to a regulation or boundary is protested in accordance with this subsection, the proposed change must receive, in order to take effect, the affirmative vote of at least three-fourths of all members of the governing body. The protest must be written and signed by the owners of at least 20 percent of either: (1) the area of the lots or land covered by the proposed change; or (2) the area of the lots or land immediately adjoining the area covered by the proposed change and extending 200 feet from that area.

PLEASE SEE LOCATION MAP OF SUBJECT PROPERTY ON THE BACK OF THIS NOTICE



Skorburg Company  
8214 Westchester Dr., Ste.  
900  
Dallas, TX 75225  
Phone: 214/522-4945  
Fax: 214/522-7244

February 27, 2025

City of Rockwall  
Attn: Ryan Miller, AICP  
385 S Goliad St  
Rockwall, TX 75087

Dear Mr. Miller,

Please include this letter in the Planning & Zoning Commissioners and City Councilmembers' packets for the remaining public hearings to be held pertaining to Case No. Z2025-005 (Erwin Farms).

The purpose of this letter is to explain that the primary reason behind the few remaining deviations from the City's Comprehensive Plan as cited in staff's report (other than the alley waiver) is because we wanted to incorporate estate-sized lots based on feedback we received from neighbors and the Planning & Zoning Commission in our previous submittals.

The twenty-three (23) estate lots in our current PD are entirely located south of the Atmos gas line easement and will require On-Site Sewage Facilities ("OSSF") systems (so they cannot be commingled with the 100' wide lot type).

We look forward to continuing to work with the City to bring this high-quality community to fruition.

Sincerely,

Skorburg Company

By:   
Adam J. Buczek, President

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Angela Henson

ADDRESS Rockwall

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall does have the infrastructure to support more neighborhoods at this time.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Bethany Nixon

ADDRESS 3015 Deer Ridge Dr, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall is way too crowded for yet another development

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Dudley Nosworthy II,

ADDRESS 2901 Wild Oak Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

We are too crowded. Cannot support the in volume of people...

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Email

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Ella Henson

ADDRESS Rockwall

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Rockwall does not have the infrastructure to support any more neighborhoods at this time.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Jimmy Smith

ADDRESS 1290 Grandview, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

I am concerned about the pace at which new homes are being built without the road infrastructure in place to support the additional traffic. I have nothing against this development in the long run, but I think it would be wise to pause new home construction (and hopefully eliminate new apartment complexes) until a better road system is in place to handle the auto traffic.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

## PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME John Germer

ADDRESS 601 Miramar Dr, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

## PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.

I'm not really in favor of this, but I am sick and tired of the text messages from that council member that talks too much about himself. I don't even know how I got subscribed to these text messages.

## PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

## HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Stupid texts

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Kevin Conner

ADDRESS 2652 N Stodghill Rd, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

The development purposed is to dense. This will affect the way of life in the surrounding areas.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Pamela Ward

ADDRESS 4920 Bear Claw Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75032, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

WE DO NOT HAVE ENOUGH INFRASTRUCTURE TO HOLD ALL THESE PEOPLE IN ROCKWALL AS IT IS NOW. DO YOU COUNSEL MEMBERS EVER DRIVE DOWN THE SOUTH SIDE OF TOWN AND SEE HOW BAD THE TRAFFIC IS ON THIS SIDE OF TOWN? I LIVE LITERALLY 3 MILES FTOM COSTCO AND IT TAKES ME 30 MINUTES TO GET THERE AND ANOTHER 30 TO GET BACK HOME. IT IS RIDICULOUS HOW MUCH TRAFFIC THERE IS FOR THIS ROAD TO HANDEL. AGAIN I HAVE CALLED TXDOT AND THEY HAVE NO IDEA WHEN 205 WILL BE WIDENED AND THERE IS NO WIDENING IF THESE COUNTRY ROADS. YOU HAVE US IN GRIDLOCK TRAFFIC JUST LIKE DALLAS BUT WE HAVE NO MORE ROOM TO GROW. PLEASE STOP THIS INSANITY!!

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other:

# ZONING & SPECIFIC USE PERMIT INFORMATION FORM



CITY OF ROCKWALL  
PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: (972) 771-7745  
EMAIL: PLANNING@ROCKWALL.COM

CASE NUMBER Z2025-005

**PLEASE PLACE A CHECK MARK ON THE APPROPRIATE LINE BELOW.**

- I am in favor of the request
- I am in opposition of the request

NAME Robert Powers

ADDRESS 1606 Amesbury Ln, Rockwall, TX, 75087, USA

**PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONCERNING YOUR SUPPORT OR OPPOSITION TO THE REQUEST.**

Routes and on-ramps to IH-30 are minimal and cumbersome. This will create severe traffic issues. Traffic congestion in the downtown area will worsen and essentially hinder free movement in the downtown area and for families at intersections of Lakeshore Drive and 66, all the way into Rowlett.

**PLEASE CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.**

- I live nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I work nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own property nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- I own a business nearby the proposed Zoning or Specific Use Permit (SUP) request.
- Other:

**HOW DID YOU HEAR ABOUT THIS ZONING OR SPECIFIC USE PERMIT (SUP) REQUEST?**

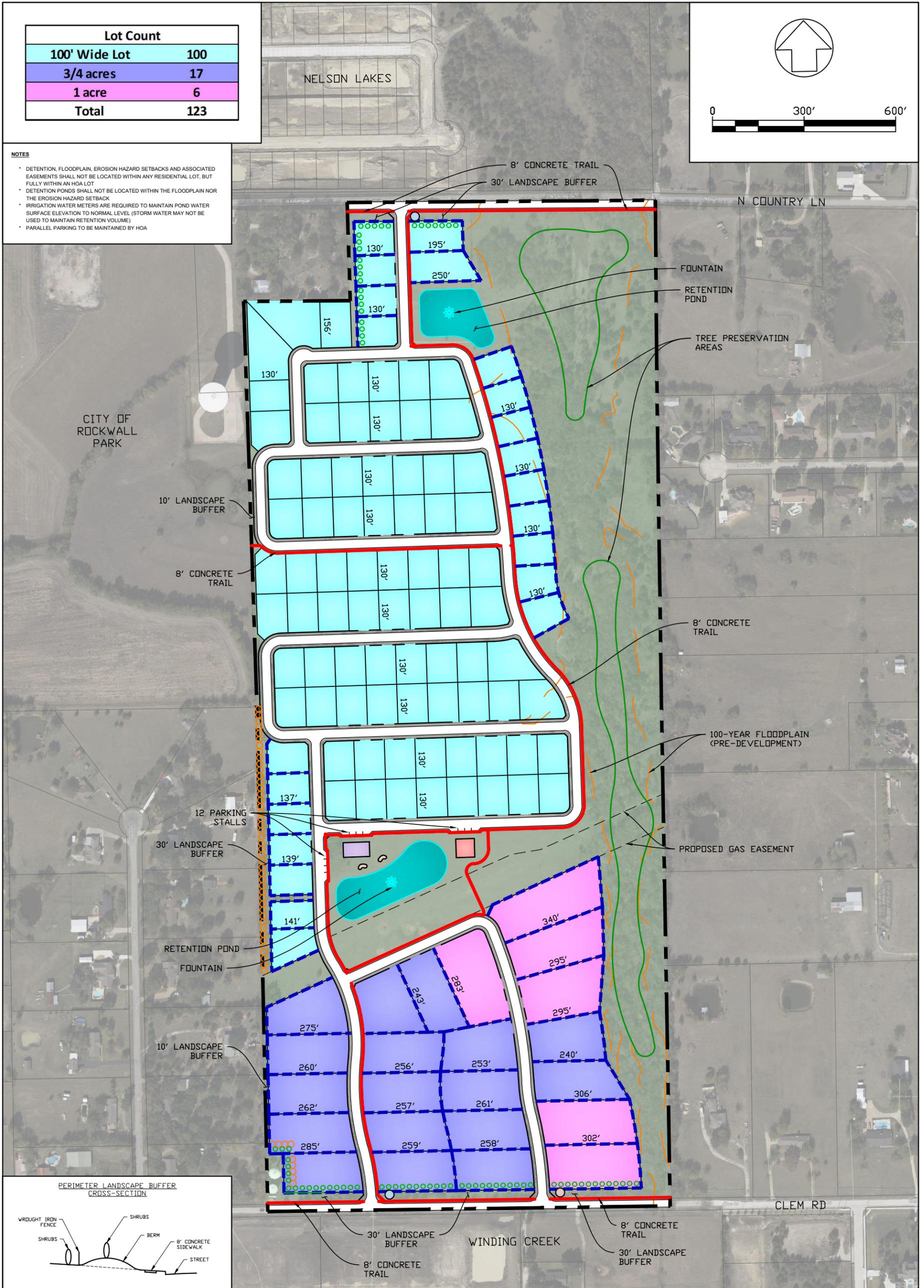
- I received a property owner notification in the mail
- I read about the request on the City's website
- I saw a zoning sign on the property
- I read about the request in the Rockwall Herald Banner
- My neighbors told me about the request
- Other: Text message from city counsel

Lot Count	
100' Wide Lot	100
3/4 acres	17
1 acre	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>

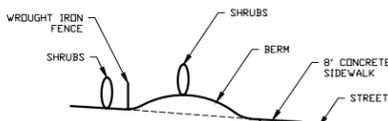


**NOTES**

- DETENTION, FLOODPLAIN, EROSION HAZARD SETBACKS AND ASSOCIATED EASEMENTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN ANY RESIDENTIAL LOT, BUT FULLY WITHIN AN HOA LOT
- DETENTION PONDS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN NOR THE EROSION HAZARD SETBACK
- IRRIGATION WATER METERS ARE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN POND WATER SURFACE ELEVATION TO NORMAL LEVEL (STORM WATER MAY NOT BE USED TO MAINTAIN RETENTION VOLUME)
- PARALLEL PARKING TO BE MAINTAINED BY HOA



PERIMETER LANDSCAPE BUFFER CROSS-SECTION



Total Acreage	98.40
Total Floodplain Acreage	17.44
Open Space Acreage inside Floodplain	16.04
Open Space Acreage outside Floodplain	17.15
Open Space Percentage (16.04 / 2 + 17.15) / 98.4 = .256 = 25.6%	25.6%
Gross Density	1.25
Net Density 123 / (98.40 - 17.44) = 1.52	1.52

- EVERGREENS
- SHRUBS
- PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT (2)
- SECONDARY ENTRY MONUMENT (1)
- PAVILION (16'x54')
- SPORT COURTS (2)
- PARK BENCHES (2)
- TUBULAR STEEL FENCING (EVERYTHING ELSE WOOD FENCING)

ERWIN FARMS  
**CONCEPT PLAN**  
 CITY OF ROCKWALL  
 FEBRUARY 27, 2025

# 11 NORTHEAST RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

↑ NORTHERN ESTATES DISTRICT (PAGE 1-24)

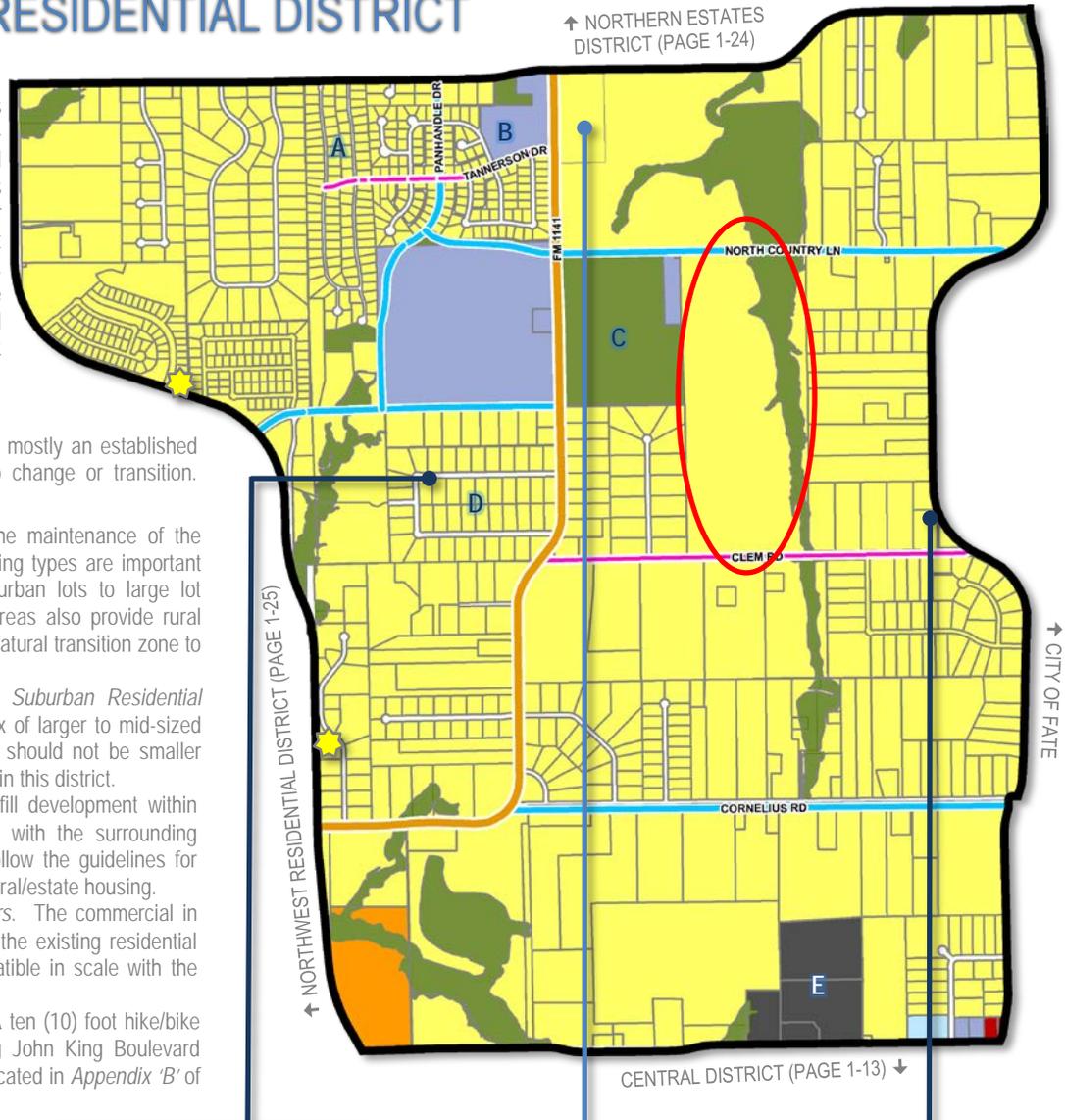
## DISTRICT DESCRIPTION

The *Northeast Residential District* is characterized by its established low-density residential subdivisions and rural/estate style lots. This district is anticipated to be a future growth center for the City, having several large vacant tracts of land suitable for low-density, residential development. In addition, the City currently owns a large tract of land that will be a northern community park and serve this district in the future.

## DISTRICT STRATEGIES

The *Northeast Residential District* being mostly an established residential district, is not anticipated to change or transition. The strategies for this district are:

- 1 **Estate and Rural Residential.** The maintenance of the *Estate and Rural Residential* housing types are important to balancing the diversity of suburban lots to large lot housing within the City. These areas also provide rural reserves for the City and create a natural transition zone to the east, towards FM-3549.
- 2 **Suburban Residential.** Any new *Suburban Residential* developments should include a mix of larger to mid-sized lots. Lots in these developments should not be smaller than existing *Suburban Residential* in this district.
- 3 **Infill Development.** Residential infill development within this district should be compatible with the surrounding structures and should generally follow the guidelines for low density, suburban housing or rural/estate housing.
- 4 **Neighborhood/Convenience Centers.** The commercial in this district is intended to support the existing residential subdivisions and should be compatible in scale with the adjacent residential structures.
- 5 **John King Boulevard Trail Plan.** A ten (10) foot hike/bike trail should be incorporated along John King Boulevard with rest stops and signage as indicated in *Appendix 'B'* of this Comprehensive Plan.



## POINTS OF REFERENCE

- A. Stoney Hollow Subdivision
- B. Celia Hays Elementary School
- C. North Country Lane Park
- D. Saddlebrook Estates Subdivision
- E. Resthaven Funeral Home

## LAND USE PALETTES

- Current Land Use
- Future Land Use

★ John King Boulevard Trail Plan Rest Stop/Trailblazer Pylon

BUILD OUT  
 1,964  
 5,794

% OF ROCKWALL  
 3.13%  
 0.99%  
 3.10%

CURRENT  
 625  
 18  
 1,844



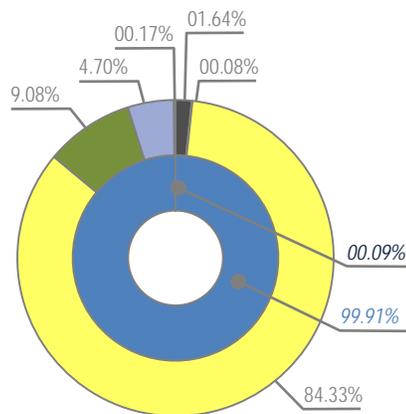
2 Current Suburban Residential



2 Future Suburban Residential



1 Current Rural Residential



■ MINOR COLLECTOR	COMMERCIAL	0.09%
■ M4U	RESIDENTIAL	99.91%
■ M4D	MIXED USE	0.00%
■ CEMETERY (CEM)		32.34-ACRES
■ COMMERCIAL/RETAIL (CR)		1.52-ACRES
■ LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)		1,658.33-ACRES
■ PARKS AND OPEN SPACE (OS)		178.54-ACRES
■ PUBLIC (P)		92.45-ACRES
■ QUASI-PUBLIC (QP)		3.25-ACRES

# 05 FUTURE LAND USE PLAN

## 01 LAND USE PLAN DESIGNATIONS

### 01.01 RESIDENTIAL ● ● ●

#### ● LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (LDR)

The *Low Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are two (2) units per gross acre or less; however, a density of up to two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

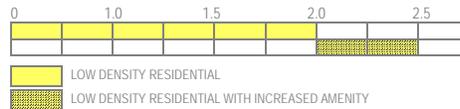
##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban, Estate and Rural Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: All Single-Family Estate (SFE) Districts (i.e. SFE 1.5, 2.0 & 4.0), certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family One (SF-1) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Breezy Hill Subdivision
- 2 Stone Creek Subdivision
- 3 Oaks of Buffalo Way Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (MDR)

The *Medium Density Residential* land use category consists of residential subdivisions that are greater than two and one-half (2½) units per gross acre, but not higher than three (3) units per gross acre; however, a density of up to three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre may be permitted for developments that incorporate increased amenity and a mix of land uses (see Chapter 8, Residential Developments, of this Comprehensive Plan).

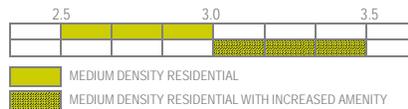
##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached Homes)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts and the Single-Family 16 (SF-16) District

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Caruth Lakes Subdivision
- 2 Lago Vista Subdivision
- 3 Park Place Subdivision

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



#### ● HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (HDR)

The *High Density Residential* land use category may consist of single-family residential homes, duplexes, townhomes, apartments, lofts, condominiums or other forms of housing that exceed three and one-half (3½) units per gross acre. These developments should contain increased amenities and open space, and incorporate pedestrian connectivity to adjacent land uses.

##### DESIGNATION CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Primary Land Uses: Suburban and Urban Residential (i.e. Single-Family Detached, Single-Family Attached, Zero Lot Line Homes, Townhomes, Duplexes, Condominiums and Multi-Family Apartments)
- 2 Secondary Land Uses: Amenities, Parks, Open Space, and Institutional/Civic Land Uses
- 3 Zoning Districts: Certain Planned Development (PD) Districts, Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District, Single-Family 8.4 (SF-8.4) District, Single-Family 7 (SF-7) District, Zero Lot Line (ZL-5) District, Two Family (2F) District, and the Multi-Family 14 (MF-14) District.

##### EXISTING LAND USE EXAMPLES

- 1 Turtle Cove Subdivision
- 2 Sixteen50 @ Lake Ray Hubbard Apartments
- 3 Mission Rockwall Apartment Complex

##### RESIDENTIAL DENSITY CHART



CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. **25-XX**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [ORDINANCE NO. 20-02] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT **XX** (PD-**XX**) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'A' AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY EXHIBIT 'B'; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Trace Johannesen, *Mayor*

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kristy Teague, *City Secretary*

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank J. Garza, *City Attorney*

1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

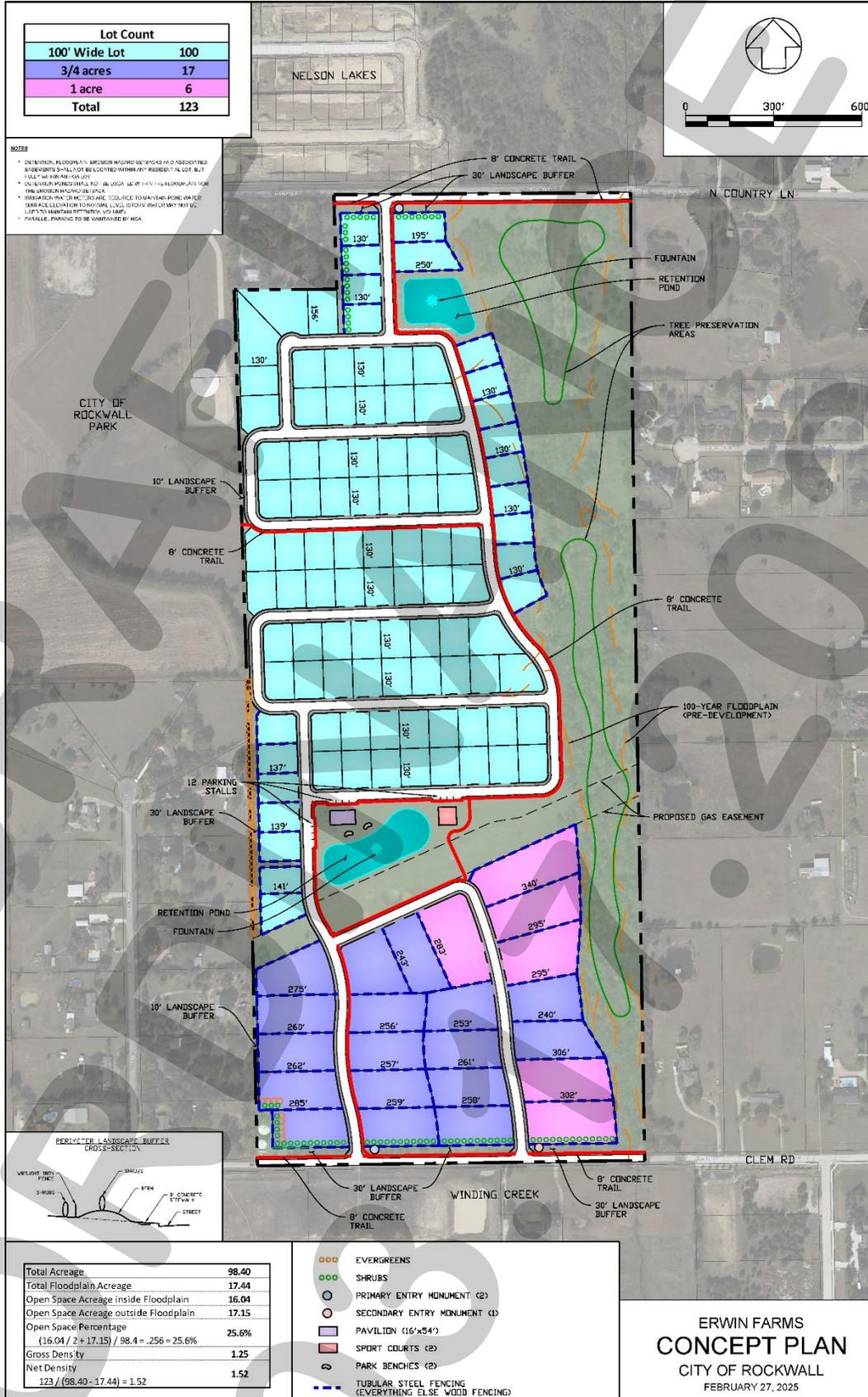
THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarrett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
***Legal Description***

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.

# Exhibit 'B': Concept Plan



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ▶	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

General Notes:

- 1: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- 2: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- 3: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- 4: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- 5: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- 6: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- 7: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) *Building Standards*. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) *Masonry Requirement*. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (*excluding dormers and walls over roof areas*). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (*e.g. HardiBoard or Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (*see examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

*FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD*



- (b) *Roof Pitch*. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) *Garage Orientation and Garage Doors*. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) *Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types)*. All lots as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- *where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration*. In a *traditional swing (or j-swing)* garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the *traditional swing (or j-swing)* configuration.
- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

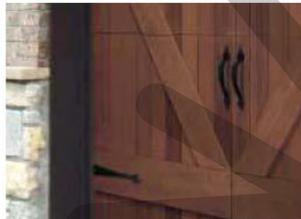
**FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING**



**FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES**



**DIVIDED BAYS**



**CARRIAGE HARDWARE**



**CEDAR CLADDING**



**ORNAMENTAL PAVING**

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES**



- (4) Anti-Monotony Restrictions. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in Table 3 below (for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below).

TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

**FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



**FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.**



(5) **Fencing Standards.** All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, adhere to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'*, and meet the following standards:

- (a) **Front Yard Fences.** Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - (1) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - (2) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (3) The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20-foot utility easement*) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (*as depicted on Exhibit 'B'*) shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
- (4) A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20' drainage easement*) shall be incorporated between the *Type 'A'* Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning* -, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
- (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
- (8) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained, repaired and replaced by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (9) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
- (10) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
- (11) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
- (12) *On-Site Sewage Facilities*. *Septic Systems* are permitted on *Lot Types 'B' & 'C' per Table 1 and as depicted on the Concept Plan in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* pending conformance to the following standards:
  - (a) All *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (*e.g. licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) A stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis.
- (c) All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City's chosen inspector.
- (13) **Open Space.** The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (or a *minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (*including landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (14) **Trails.** A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (15) **Amenities.** Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

**FIGURE 6: PAVILION**



- (16) **Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements.** Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7 & 8*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**FIGURE 7 & 8: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE**



- (17) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences, parallel parking and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (18) Variances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.



DATE: April 14, 2025

TO: Adam Buczek  
8214 Westchester Drive  
Suite 900  
Dallas, Texas 75225

CC: Dr. Karl Erwin  
2030 Crosswood Lane  
Irving, Texas 75063

FROM: Bethany Ross  
City of Rockwall Planning and Zoning Department  
385 S. Goliad Street  
Rockwall, TX 75087

SUBJECT: Z2025-005; *Zoning Change from AG to PD for Erwin Farms*

Adam,

This letter serves to notify you that the above referenced zoning case that you submitted for consideration by the City of Rockwall was approved by the City Council on April 7, 2025. The following is a record of all recommendations, voting records and conditions of approval:

Staff Recommendations

- (1) The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining compliance with the concept plan and development standards contained in the Planned Development District ordinance.
- (2) Any construction resulting from the approval of this Zoning Change shall conform to the requirements set forth by the Unified Development Code (UDC), the International Building Code (IBC), the Rockwall Municipal Code of Ordinances, city adopted engineering and fire codes and with all other applicable regulatory requirements administered and/or enforced by the state and federal government.

Planning and Zoning Commission

On March 11, 2025, the Planning and Zoning Commission approved a motion to recommend approval of the Zoning Change by a vote of 7-0.

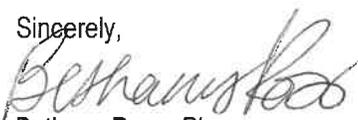
City Council

On March 17, 2025, the City Council approved a motion to approve the Zoning Change by a vote of 7-0.

On April 7, 2025, the City Council approved a motion to approve the Zoning Change by a vote of 6-0, with Mayor Johannesen absent.

Included with this letter is a copy of *Ordinance No. 25-15*, which is the regulating ordinance adopted with the City Council's approval of this case. Should you have any questions or concerns regarding your zoning case, please feel free to contact me a (972) 772-6488.

Sincerely,

  
Bethany Ross, Planner

CITY OF ROCKWALL

ORDINANCE NO. 25-15

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, AMENDING THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE [*ORDINANCE NO. 20-02*] OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, SO AS TO CHANGE THE ZONING FROM AN AGRICULTURAL (AG) DISTRICT TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 104 (PD-104) FOR SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (SF-10) DISTRICT LAND USES ON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, BEING A 98.316-ACRE TRACT OF LAND IDENTIFIED AS TRACT 4 OF THE J. M. GASS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 88, CITY OF ROCKWALL, ROCKWALL COUNTY, TEXAS AND MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'A'* AND DEPICTED HEREIN BY *EXHIBIT 'B'*; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; PROVIDING FOR A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City has received a request from Adam Buczek of the Skorburg Company on behalf of Dr. Karl Erwin of the Estate of Karl Erwin for the approval of a zoning change from an Agricultural (AG) District to a Planned Development District for Single-Family 10 (SF-10) District land uses on a 98.316-acre tract of land identified as Tract 4 of the J. M. Gass Survey, Abstract No. 88, City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, more fully described in *Exhibit 'A'* and depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, which hereinafter shall be referred to as the *Subject Property* and incorporated by reference herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Rockwall and the governing body of the City of Rockwall in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Rockwall have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and have held public hearings and afforded a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested in and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and the governing body in the exercise of its legislative discretion, has concluded that the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] should be amended as follows:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the *Subject Property* shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes authorized by this Planned Development District Ordinance and the Unified Development Code [*Ordinance No. 20-02*] of the City of Rockwall as heretofore amended, as amended herein by granting this zoning change, and as maybe amended in the future;

**SECTION 2.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Concept Plan*, depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'B'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 3.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall generally be in accordance with the *Density and Development Standards*, outlined in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as *Exhibit 'C'*, which is deemed hereby to be a condition of

approval of the amended zoning classification for the *Subject Property*;

**SECTION 4.** That a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, prepared in accordance with this ordinance and consistent with the *Planned Development Concept Plan* described in *Exhibit 'C'* of this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.

**SECTION 5.** That development of the *Subject Property* shall be in conformance with the schedule listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*).

- (a) The procedures set forth in the City's subdivision regulations on the date this ordinance is approved by the City, as amended by this ordinance [*including Subsections 5(b) through 5(g) below*], shall be the exclusive procedures applicable to the subdivision and platting of the *Subject Property*.
- (b) The following plans and plats shall be required in the order listed below (*except as set forth below with regard to simultaneous processing and approvals*). The City Council shall act on an application for a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* in accordance with the time period specified in *Section 212.009* of the *Texas Local Government Code*.
  - (1) Master Parks and Open Space Plan
  - (2) Master Plat
  - (3) Preliminary Plat
  - (4) PD Site Plan
  - (5) Final Plat
- (c) *Master Parks and Open Space Plan.* A *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, prepared in accordance with this ordinance, shall be considered for approval by the City Council following recommendation of the Parks and Recreation Board.
- (d) *Master Plat.* A *Master Plat* for the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify the proposed timing of each phase of the proposed development. A *Master Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (e) *Preliminary Plat.* A *Preliminary Plat* for each phase of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted in accordance with the phasing plan established by the *Master Plat* and shall include a *Treescape Plan* for the phase being *Preliminary Platted*. A *Preliminary Plat* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Master Plat* and a *Master Parks and Open Space Plan* application for the development.
- (f) *PD Site Plan.* A *PD Site Plan* for each phase of the development of the *Subject Property*, as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, shall be submitted and shall identify all site/landscape/hardscape plan(s) for all open space, neighborhood parks, trail systems, street buffers and entry features. A *PD Site Plan* application may be processed by the City concurrently with a *Final Plat* application for the development.

(g) *Final Plat*. Prior to the issuance of any building permits, a *Final Plat*, conforming to the *Preliminary Plat*, shall be submitted for approval.

**SECTION 6.** That any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be punished by a penalty of fine not to exceed the sum of *Two Thousand Dollars* (\$2,000.00) for each offense and each and every day such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense;

**SECTION 7.** That if any section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of that section, paragraph, or provision to any person, firm, corporation or situation is for any reason judged invalid, the adjudication shall not affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of this ordinance or the application of any other section, paragraph or provision to any other person, firm, corporation or situation, nor shall adjudication affect any other section, paragraph, or provision of the Unified Development Code, and the City Council declares that it would have adopted the valid portions and applications of the ordinance without the invalid parts and to this end the provisions for this ordinance are declared to be severable;

**SECTION 8.** The standards in this ordinance shall control in the event of a conflict between this ordinance and any provision of the Unified Development Code or any provision of the City Code, ordinance, resolution, rule, regulation, or procedure that provides a specific standard that is different from and inconsistent with this ordinance. References to zoning district regulations or other standards in the Unified Development Code (including references to the *Unified Development Code*), and references to overlay districts, in this ordinance or any of the Exhibits hereto are those in effect on the date this ordinance was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Rockwall, Texas;

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage;

**PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROCKWALL, TEXAS, THIS THE 7<sup>th</sup> DAY OF APRIL, 2025.**

  
Trace Johannesen, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
Kristy Teague, City Secretary

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

  
Frank J. Garza, City Attorney



1<sup>st</sup> Reading: March 17, 2025

2<sup>nd</sup> Reading: April 7, 2025

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

Being a tract of land situated in the John M. Gass Survey, Abstract Number 88, in the City of Rockwall, Rockwall County, Texas, being part of a tract of land described in the Special Warranty Deed to Karl Daniel Erwin, Trustee of Sub-Trust A of the Karl W. Erwin Family Trust, recorded in Volume 6424, Page 27, Deed Records of Rockwall County Texas (D.R.R.C.T.) and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of Clem Road (by use and occupation) at the southeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the approximate center of Clem Road and the south line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 1262.89 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement at the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. recorded in Volume 1810, Page 34, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 159.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northeast corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract;

THENCE South 89 degrees 12 minutes 22 seconds West, with the north line of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract and the west line of said Erwin tract, a distance of 55.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the northwest corner of said Mt. Zion Water Supply Corp. tract, also being in the east line of J. L. Peoples Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 109, Plat Records of Rockwall County, Texas (P.R.R.C.T.);

THENCE North 01 degrees 14 minutes 17 seconds West, with the east line of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision and the west line of said Erwin tract; a distance of 1498.13 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of said J. L. Peoples Subdivision, also being the southeast corner of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 4695, Page 35, D.R.R.C.T.;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, with the west line of said Erwin tract, the east line of said City of Rockwall tract (Volume 4695, Page 35), and the east line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to City of Rockwall recorded in Volume 2434, Page 53, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1330.51 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 349.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set;

THENCE North 01 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, crossing said Erwin tract, a distance of 322.10 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt pavement in the approximate center of North Country Lane (by use and occupation), also being the north line of said Erwin tract;

THENCE North 89 degrees 34 minutes 35 seconds East, with the north line of said Erwin tract and the approximate center of said North Country Lane, a distance of 1009.37 feet to a mag nail set in asphalt at the northeast corner of said Erwin tract;

THENCE South 00 degrees 29 minutes 57 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract and generally with the west line of a tract of land awarded to Carol Alley Dejarnett and described as Tract 2 in the Clarified Final Decree of Divorce recorded in Volume 2216, Page 197, D.R.R.C.T., a distance of 644.60 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with red cap stamped "PJB SURVEYING" set at the southwest corner of said Tract 2, also being the northwest corner of Northcrest Estates Addition II, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 303, P.R.R.C.T.;

**Exhibit 'A':**  
*Legal Description*

THENCE South 00 degrees 49 minutes 09 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Northcrest Estates Addition II, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to Stephen Richard Erbert and Patricia Erbert recorded in Volume 5722, Page 62, D.R.R.C.T., and the west line of Watson Estates, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet G, Page 319, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 984.98 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found;

THENCE South 00 degrees 59 minutes 53 seconds East, with the east line of said Erwin tract, the west line of said Watson Estates, the west line of a tract of land described in the Warranty Deed to James William Valk, Jr. and Renee Lucille Burns, as Trustees of the James William Valk, Jr. Living Trust, recorded in Volume 6107, Page 305, D.R.R.C.T., the west line of a tract of land described in the General Warranty Deed to Kevin Conner and Amy Conner recorded in Document Number 20140000015800, Official Public Records of Rockwall County, Texas, and the west line of Mustang Acres Subdivision, an addition to the County of Rockwall, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet A, Page 54, P.R.R.C.T., a distance of 1671.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4,277,500 square feet (98.198 acres) of land.



**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

**Density and Development Standards.**

- (1) Permitted Uses. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, only those uses permitted within the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as stipulated by the *Permissible Use Charts* contained in Article 04, *Permissible Uses*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC), are allowed on the *Subject Property*.
- (2) Lot Composition and Layout. The lot layout and composition shall generally conform to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* and stated in *Table 1*, which is as follows:

**TABLE 1: LOT COMPOSITION**

Lot Type	Minimum Lot Size (FT)	Minimum Lot Size (SF)	Dwelling Units (#)	Dwelling Units (%)
A	100' x 120'	12,000 SF	100	81.30%
B	120' x 230'	32,670 SF	17	13.82%
C	120' x 275'	43,560 SF	6	04.88%
<i>Maximum Permitted Units:</i>			123	100.00%

Density and Dimensional Requirements. Unless specifically provided by this Planned Development District ordinance, the development standards stipulated by the Single Family 10 (SF-10) District, as specified by Article 05, *District Development Standards*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC) are applicable to all development on the *Subject Property*. The maximum permissible density for the *Subject Property* shall not exceed 1.25 dwelling units per gross acre of land; however, in no case should the proposed development exceed 123 units. All lots shall conform to the standards depicted in *Table 2*, which are as follows:

**TABLE 2: LOT DIMENSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Lot Type (see Concept Plan) ►	A	B	C
<i>Minimum Lot Width</i> <sup>(1)</sup>	100'	120'	120'
<i>Minimum Lot Depth</i>	120'	230'	275'
<i>Minimum Lot Area</i>	12,000 SF	32,670 SF	43,560 SF
<i>Minimum Front Yard Setback</i> <sup>(2) &amp; (5)</sup>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback</i>	10'	10'	10'
<i>Minimum Side Yard Setback Adjacent to a Street</i> <sup>(2), (5), &amp; (6)</sup>	20'	20'	20'
<i>Minimum Length of Driveway Pavement</i>	25'	30'	30'
<i>Maximum Height</i> <sup>(3)</sup>	36'	36'	36'
<i>Minimum Rear Yard Setback</i> <sup>(4)</sup>	10'	30'	30'
<i>Minimum Area/Dwelling Unit (SF)</i> <sup>(7)</sup>	2,800 SF	3,000 SF	3,000 SF
<i>Maximum Lot Coverage</i>	65%	60%	60%

General Notes:

- <sup>1</sup>: Lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may have the front lot width reduced by 20% as measured at the *Front Yard Building Setback*. Additionally, the lot depth on lots fronting onto curvilinear streets, cul-de-sacs and eyebrows may be reduced by up to ten (10) percent, but shall meet the minimum lot size for each lot type referenced in *Table 1*.
- <sup>2</sup>: The location of the *Front Yard Building Setback* as measured from the front property line.
- <sup>3</sup>: The *Maximum Height* shall be measured to the eave or top plate (*whichever is greater*) of the single-family home.
- <sup>4</sup>: The location of the *Rear Yard Building Setback* as measured from the rear property line.
- <sup>5</sup>: Sunrooms, porches, stoops, bay windows, balconies, masonry clad chimneys, eaves and similar architectural features may encroach beyond the *Front Yard Building Setback* by up to ten (10) feet for any property; however, the encroachment shall not exceed five (5) feet on *Side Yard Setbacks*. A sunroom is an enclosed room no more than 15-feet in width that has glass on at least 50% of each of the encroaching faces.
- <sup>6</sup>: All *Corner Lots* that back to a lot that fronts onto the same street that the *Corner Lot* sides to (*i.e. a Keystone Lot*), shall have a side setback that is equal to the front setback of the fronting lot. In addition, no solid fence shall be situated within this setback.
- <sup>7</sup>: Air-Conditioned Space.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

(3) Building Standards. All development shall adhere to the following building standards:

- (a) Masonry Requirement. The minimum masonry requirement for the exterior façade of all buildings shall be 100.00% (excluding dormers and walls over roof areas). For the purposes of this ordinance, the masonry requirement shall be limited to full width brick, natural stone, and cast stone. Cementitious fiberboard (e.g. *HardiBoard* or *Hardy Plank*) in a horizontal lap-siding, *board-and-batten* siding, or a decorative pattern (see *examples below*) may be used for up to 50.00% of the masonry requirement; however, a Specific Use Permit (SUP) may be requested for housing plans that utilize cementitious fiberboard in excess of 50.00% of the masonry requirement.

FIGURE 1: EXAMPLES OF CEMENTITIOUS FIBERBOARD



- (b) Roof Pitch. A minimum of an 8:12 roof pitch is required on all structures with the exception of dormers, sunrooms and porches, which shall have a minimum of a 4:12 roof pitch.
- (c) Garage Orientation and Garage Doors. This development shall adhere to the following garage design and orientation requirements
- (1) Type 'A', 'B' & 'C' Lots (all Lot types). All lots as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* may be oriented in a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration -- where the two (2) car garage is stated facing the side property line and the driveway swings into the garage in a 'J' configuration. In a traditional swing (or j-swing) garage configuration, a second (single or double) garage door facing the street is permitted if it is behind the width of the double garage door in the traditional swing (or j-swing) configuration.
- (2) All garage configurations not conforming to the aforementioned garage configurations shall meet the requirements stipulated by Article 06, *Parking and Loading*, of the Unified Development Code (UDC). In addition, all garage configurations shall have upgraded finishes that consist of the following architectural elements: [1] coach lighting, [2] decorative wood doors or wood overlays on insulated metal doors, [3] include two (2) of the upgraded or enhanced finishes from *Figure 3 & 4* below, and [4] driveways that are constructed with ornamental stamped concrete brick pavers, stained finished, or salt finished. [see *Figures 1 – 3* for examples of the aforementioned garage and driveway features].

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

FIGURE 2. EXAMPLE OF COACH LIGHTING



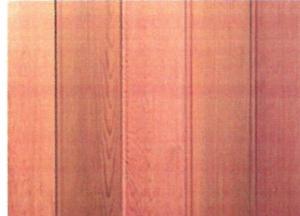
FIGURE 3: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED OR ENHANCED FINISHES



*DIVIDED BAYS*



*CARRIAGE HARDWARE*



*CEDAR CLADDING*

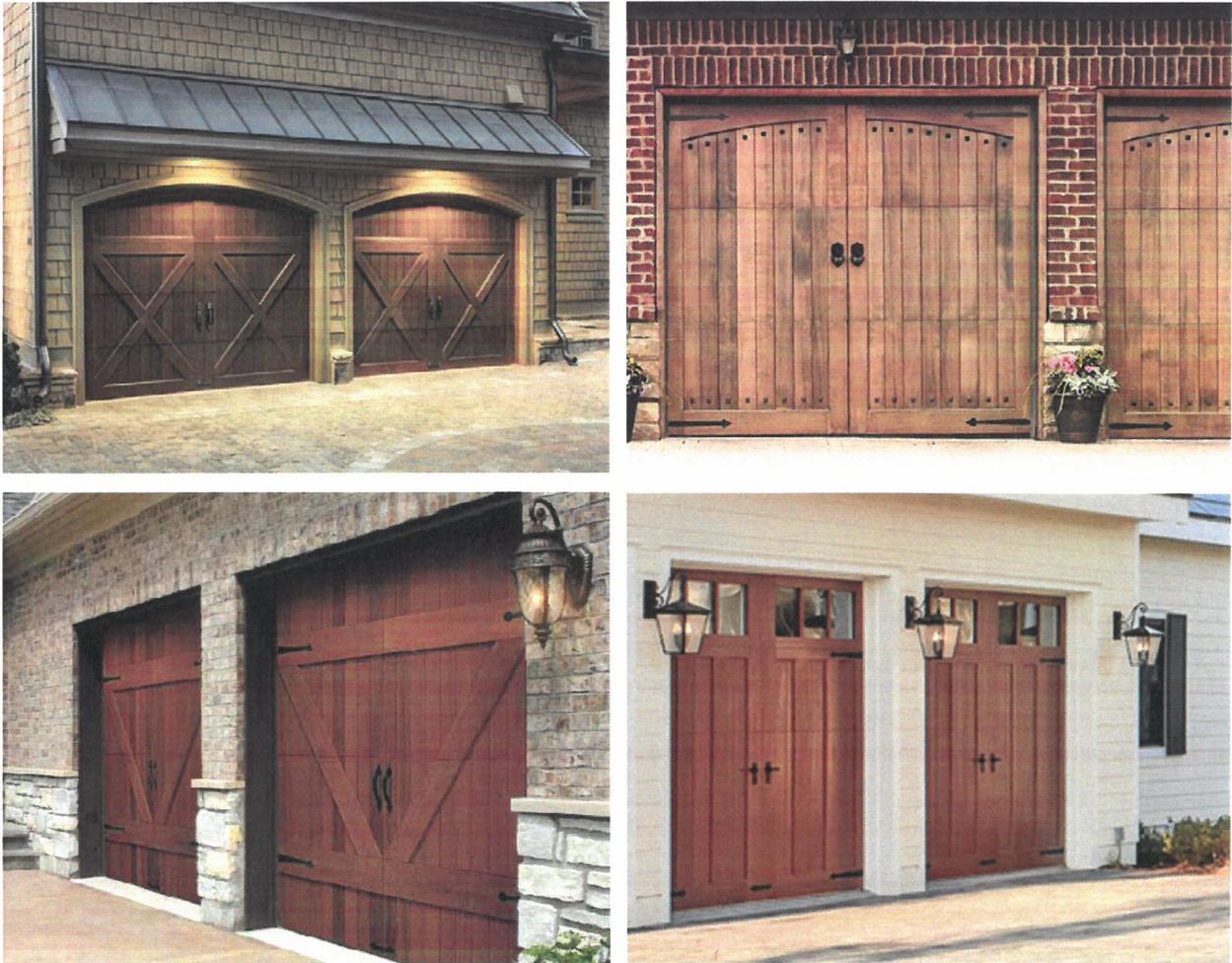


*ORNAMENTAL PAVING*

*Continued on Next Page ...*

**Exhibit 'C':  
Density and Development Standards**

FIGURE 4: EXAMPLES OF UPGRADED GARAGES



- (4) Anti-Monotony Restrictions. The development shall adhere to the Anti-Monotony Matrix depicted in Table 3 below (for spacing requirements see Figures 5 & 6 below).

TABLE 3: ANTI-MONOTONY MATRIX

<i>Lot Type</i>	<i>Minimum Lot Size</i>	<i>Elevation Features</i>
A	100' x 120'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
B	120' x 230'	(1), (2), (3), (4)
C	120' x 275'	(1), (2), (3), (4)

- (a) Identical brick blends or paint colors may not occur on adjacent (*side-by-side*) properties along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing materials on the same side of the street beginning with the adjacent property and six (6) intervening homes of differing materials on the opposite side of the street.
- (b) Front building elevations shall not repeat along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance on the same side of the street and six (6) intervening homes of differing appearance on the opposite side of the street. The rear elevation of homes backing to open spaces or Clem Road or North Country Lane shall not repeat without at least five (5) intervening homes of differing appearance. Homes

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

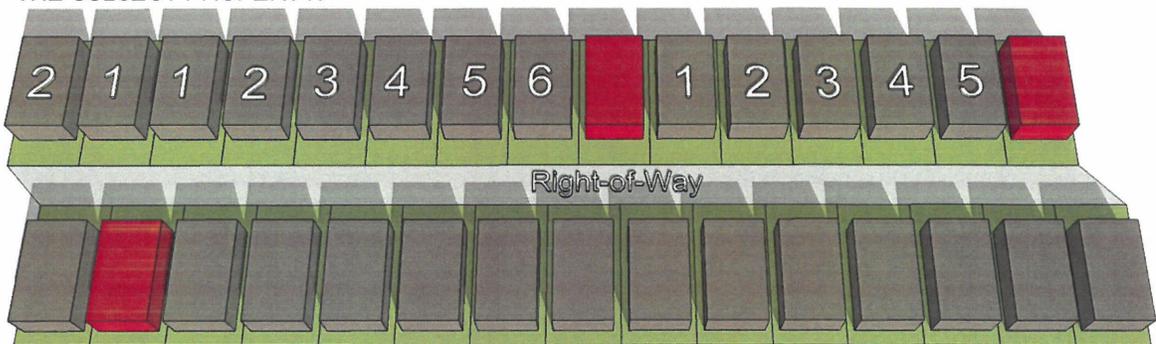
are considered to have a differing appearance if any of the following two (2) items deviate:

- (1) Number of Stories
  - (2) Permitted Encroachment Type and Layout
  - (3) Roof Type and Layout
  - (4) Articulation of the Front Façade
- (c) Permitted encroachment (*i.e. porches and sunroom*) elevations shall not repeat or be the same along any block face without at least five (5) intervening homes of sufficient dissimilarity on the same side of the street beginning with the home adjacent to the subject property and six (6) intervening homes beginning with the home on the opposite side of the street.
- (d) Each phase of the subdivision will allow for a maximum of four (4) compatible roof colors, and all roof shingles shall be an architectural or dimensional shingle (*3-Tab Roofing Shingles are prohibited*).

*FIGURE 5: PROPERTIES LINE UP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.*



*FIGURE 6: PROPERTIES DO NOT LINE UP ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET. WHERE RED IS THE SUBJECT PROPERTY.*



(5) Fencing Standards. All individual residential fencing and walls shall be architecturally compatible with the design, materials and colors of the primary structure on the same lot, adhere to the *Concept Plan* depicted in *Exhibit 'B'*, and meet the following standards:

(a) Front Yard Fences. Front yard fences shall be prohibited.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) Wood Fences. All solid fencing shall be constructed utilizing standard cedar fencing materials (*spruce fencing is prohibited*) that are a minimum of ½-inch or greater in thickness. Fences shall be *board-on-board* panel fence that is constructed a minimum of six (6) feet in height and a maximum of eight (8) feet in height. Posts, fasteners, and bolts shall be formed from hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. All cedar pickets shall be placed on the public side (*i.e. facing streets, alleys, open space, parks, and/or neighboring properties*). All posts and/or framing shall be placed on the private side (*i.e. facing towards the home*) of the fence. All wood fences shall be smooth finished, free of burs and splinters, and be stained and sealed on both sides of the fence. Painting a fence with oil or latex based paint shall be prohibited.
  - (c) Wrought Iron/Tubular Steel. Lots located along the perimeter of roadways (*i.e. North Country Lane and Clem Road*), abutting open space contiguous to perimeter roads, greenbelts and parks shall be required to install a wrought iron or tubular steel fence as depicted in the *Concept Plan* in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. Wrought iron/tubular steel fences can be a maximum of six (6) feet in height and a minimum of four (4) feet in height.
  - (d) Corner Lots. Corner lot fences (*i.e. adjacent to the street*) shall provide masonry columns evenly spaced along the side and/or rear property line – *with columns not exceeding 45-foot centers* -- that begin at the rear of the property line. A maximum of six (6) foot solid *board-on-board panel* fence constructed utilizing cedar fencing shall be allowed between the masonry columns along the side and/or rear lot adjacent to a street. The property owner shall be required to maintain both sides of the fence.
  - (e) Solid Fences (including Wood Fences). All solid fences shall incorporate a decorative top rail or cap detailing into the design of the fence.
  - (f) Fence in Easements. No fencing shall be constructed in or across a franchise utility or the City of Rockwall's easements.
- (6) Landscape and Hardscape Standards.
- (a) Landscape. Landscaping shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*. All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height.
    - (1) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required, shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs adjacent to the wrought iron/tubular fence within the required 30-foot landscape buffer (*i.e. on the Homeowner's Associations' [HOAs] property*). These shrubs shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
    - (2) Any residential lot that sides or backs to a major roadway where wrought iron/tubular steel fencing is required shall also be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot located along the wrought iron/tubular fencing that abuts the required 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer, which shall be maintained by the homeowner.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (3) The four (4) residential lots with a rear lot line that backs up to the 30-foot wide HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20-foot utility easement*) near the entrance off N. Country Lane (*as depicted on Exhibit 'B'*) shall be required to plant a row of shrubs within the residential lot along the rear yard wrought iron/tubular fencing and shall be maintained by the homeowner.
- (4) A minimum 30-foot HOA maintained landscape buffer (*which shall include a 20' drainage easement*) shall be incorporated between the *Type 'A'* Lots abutting the existing residences located in the City of Rockwall extraterritorial jurisdiction as depicted on Exhibit 'B'. This landscape buffer shall incorporate a solid living screen utilizing evergreen trees – *either Eastern Red Cedar or Leland Cypress unless otherwise approved by the Director of Planning and Zoning* -, a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size at the time of planting, that will be planted on 20-foot centers.
- (b) Landscape Buffers. All landscape buffers and plantings located within the buffers shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). All *Canopy/Shade Trees* planted within this development shall be a minimum of four (4) caliper inches in size and all *Accent/Ornamental/Under-Story Trees* shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in total height. All trail locations shall generally be in accordance with *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (1) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (North Country Lane). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along North Country Lane (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (2) Landscape Buffer and Sidewalks (Clem Road). A minimum of a 30-foot landscape buffer shall be provided along Clem Road (*outside of and beyond any required right-of-way dedication*), and shall incorporate ground cover, a *built-up* berm and shrubbery along the entire length of the frontage. Berms shall have a minimum height of 30-inches and a maximum height of 48-inches. No berms shall be allowed on water or sanitary sewer lines. In addition, three (3) canopy trees and four (4) accent trees shall be planted per 100-feet of linear frontage. A meandering eight (8) foot trail shall be constructed within the 30-foot landscape buffer.
- (3) Landscape Buffer Adjacent to Open Spaces and Public Parks. A minimum of a ten (10) foot landscape buffer shall be provided along the roadway adjacent to the public park. This landscape buffer shall incorporate ground cover and shrubbery along the entire length of the adjacent street frontage. In addition, one (1) canopy tree and one (1) accent tree shall be planted per 50-linear feet.
- (c) Street Trees. The Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be responsible for the maintenance of all street trees and will be required to maintain a minimum of 14-foot vertical clearance height for any trees overhanging a public right-of-way. Street trees shall be planted a minimum of five (5) feet from public water, sanitary sewer and storm lines that are less than ten (10) inches in size, and ten (10) feet from public water, sanitary sewer, and storm lines that are ten (10) inches and greater. In addition, no

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

street trees shall be allowed to be located within public right-of-way. All street trees shall be reviewed with the *PD Site Plan*.

- (d) *Residential Lot Landscaping*. Prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy (CO), any residential lots depicted on *Exhibit 'B'* shall be landscaped with a minimum of two (2), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the front yard. In addition, corner lots shall be required to add a minimum of one (1), four (4) inch caliper canopy trees (*as measured per Article 08, Landscape and Fence Standards, of the Unified Development Code [UDC]*) within the side yard facing the street.
  - (e) *Irrigation Requirements*. Irrigation shall be installed for all required landscaping located within detention areas, common areas, landscape buffers and/or open space. Irrigation installed in these areas shall be designed by a Texas licensed irrigator or landscape architect and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
  - (f) *Hardscape*. Hardscape plans indicating the location of all sidewalks and trails shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*.
- (7) *Street*. All streets (*excluding drives, fire lanes and private parking areas*) shall be built according to City street standards.
  - (8) *Parallel Parking*. All parallel parking shall be a minimum of 22' x 9' *face-to-face*, be within a *Parking Maintenance Easement*, built to the City's design standards, and be maintained, repaired and replaced by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
  - (9) *Lighting*. Light poles shall not exceed 20-feet in total height (*i.e. base and lighting standard*). All fixtures shall be directed downward and be positioned to contain all light within the development area.
  - (10) *Sidewalks*. All sidewalks adjacent to a street shall be a maximum of two (2) feet inside the right-of-way line and be five (5) feet in overall width; however, trails adjacent to residential lots -- *as depicted in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* -- shall be eight (8) feet in width and shall be permitted to extend up to two (2) feet outside the right-of-way, inside the residential lot, in a pedestrian access easement.
  - (11) *Buried Utilities*. New distribution power-lines required to serve the *Subject Property* and the existing power-lines adjacent to North Country Lane shall be placed underground, whether such lines are located internally or along the perimeter of the *Subject Property*, unless otherwise authorized by the City Council. Temporary power-lines constructed across undeveloped portions of the *Subject Property* to facilitate development phasing and looping may be allowed above ground, but shall not be considered existing lines at the time the area is developed, and if they are to become permanent facilities, such lines shall be placed underground pursuant to this paragraph. Franchise utilities shall be placed within a ten (10) foot public utility easement behind the sidewalk, between the home and the property line.
  - (12) *On-Site Sewage Facilities*. *Septic Systems* are permitted on *Lot Types 'B' & 'C' per Table 1 and as depicted on the Concept Plan in Exhibit 'B' of this ordinance* pending conformance to the following standards:
    - (a) All *Septic Systems* shall be designed by a licensed *On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF)* professional (*e.g. licensed engineer, sanitarian, etcetera*).

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

- (b) A stamped and signed copy of the *Septic System* plans indicating the full limits of the septic field shall be submitted to the city at the time of building permit on a *lot-by-lot* basis.
- (c) All *Septic Systems* shall be inspected and approved by the City's chosen inspector.
- (13) *Open Space*. The development shall consist of a minimum of 20.00% open space (or a minimum of 19.68 acres -- as calculated by the formula stipulated in the *Comprehensive Plan*), and generally conform to the Concept Plan contained in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance. All open space areas (including *landscape buffers*) shall be included in the open space calculation, and maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA).
- (14) *Trails*. A minimum of an eight (8) foot concrete trail system shall be constructed generally in the same location as the trail system depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance.
- (15) *Amenities*. Amenities shall be constructed in generally the same areas as depicted in *Exhibit 'B'* of this ordinance, and shall be maintained by the Homeowner's Association (HOA). The design and layout of the amenities shall be approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the proposed pavilion shall be of a quality that is better than or equal to the pavilion picture in *Figure 6* below. The amenities will feature at least one (1) pavilion, two (2) multi-use sport courts (e.g. pickle ball and basketball courts), two (2) retention ponds each with a fountain, and two (2) benches.

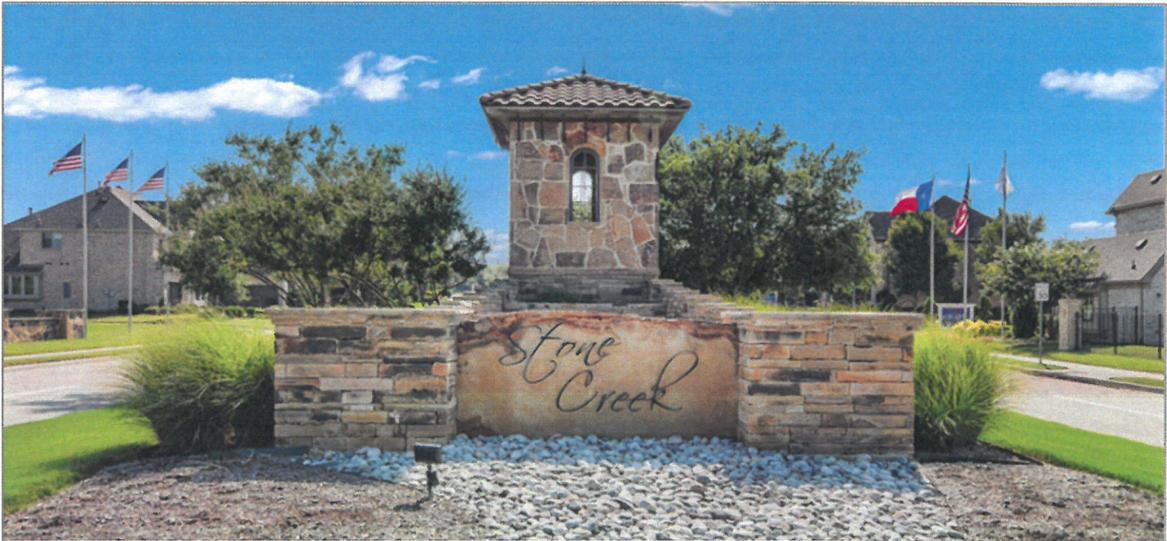
FIGURE 6: PAVILION



- (16) *Neighborhood Signage and Enhancements*. Permanent subdivision identification signage shall be required at all major entry points for the proposed subdivision. Final design and location of any entry features shall be reviewed and approved with the *PD Site Plan*; however, the design of the two (2) primary entry monuments shall be substantial and at a minimum be equal to or better than the representative monument signage examples in *Figure 7 & 8*. The developer shall provide enhanced landscaping areas at all entry points to the *Subject Property*. The final design of these areas shall be provided on the *PD Site Plan*.

**Exhibit 'C':**  
*Density and Development Standards*

FIGURE 7 & 8: REPRESENTATIVE EXAMPLES OF PRIMARY ENTRY MONUMENT SIGNAGE



- (17) Homeowner's Association (HOA). A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be created to enforce the restrictions established in accordance with the requirements of *Section 38-15* of the *Subdivision Regulations* contained within the Municipal Code of Ordinances of the City of Rockwall. The HOA shall also maintain all private neighborhood parks, trails, open space and common areas (*including drainage facilities*), floodplain areas, irrigation, landscaping, screening fences, parallel parking and neighborhood signage associated with this development. These areas are required to be delineated on the *PD Site Plan*.
- (18) Variiances. The variance procedures and standards for approval that are set forth in the Unified Development Code (UDC) shall apply to any application for variances to this ordinance.

---

**Project Comments: Z2025-005 Zoning Change From AG to PD for Erwin Farms**

---

**From** Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>

**Date** Fri 2/21/2025 1:48 PM

**To** Adam Buczek <abuczek@skorburgcompany.com>

**Cc** Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>; Kevin Harrell <kharrell@skorburgcompany.com>; Ty Young <tyoung@skorburgcompany.com>; John Arnold <jarnold@skorburgcompany.com>

 5 attachments (20 MB)

Project Comments (02.21.2025).pdf; Draft Ordinance (02.14.2025).pdf; Draft Ordinance (02.14.2025).docx; Planning Markups (02.21.2025).pdf; Engineering Markups (02.21.2025).pdf;

Hi Adam,

We had a large case intake this month so we are racing to finish at 5 pm. The agenda should be posted within a couple hours. Attached are the project comments, draft ordinance, planning markups and engineering markups for your case.

The meeting schedule for this case is as follows:

Planning and Zoning Commission Work Session: February 25, 2025

Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing: March 11, 2025

City Council (1st Reading): March 17, 2025

City Council (2nd Reading): April 7, 2025

Please note that all meetings will be held at 6:00 PM at 385 S. Goliad Street in the City Council Chambers. Please also note that a representative is required to be at all meetings. Should you have any questions please let me know.

Thank you,

Bethany Ross

Planner

City of Rockwall

972.772.6488 Office

[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)

[City of Rockwall - Planning & Zoning](#)

---

**From:** Adam Buczek <abuczek@skorburgcompany.com>

**Sent:** Friday, February 21, 2025 1:07 PM

**To:** Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>

**Cc:** Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>; Kevin Harrell <kharrell@skorburgcompany.com>; Ty Young <tyoung@skorburgcompany.com>; John Arnold <jarnold@skorburgcompany.com>

**Subject:** Erwin Farms PD / Staff comments

Hi, Bethany.

Just wanted to check in to see if staff will be sending me any new / additional comments to our current Erwin Farms submittal before our P&Z work session meeting next Tuesday (2/25).

Also, I don't see the P&Z meeting agenda is posted yet online. Can you tell me when you think it will be posted? Thank you.

Best Regards,

Adam J. Buczek

President

**Skorburg Company**

8214 Westchester Drive, Suite 900

Dallas, Texas 75225

Ph: (214) 888-8843

Cell: (817) 657-5548

Fax: (214) 888-8861

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

**RE: Erwin Farms - OSSF**

---

**From** Adam Buczek <abuczek@skorburgcompany.com>

**Date** Tue 3/4/2025 10:04 AM

**To** Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>

**Cc** John Arnold <jarnold@skorburgcompany.com>; Ty Young <tyoung@skorburgcompany.com>; Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>

 2 attachments (17 MB)

Draft Ordinance (03.04.25)\_clean.docx; Draft Ordinance (03.04.25)\_redline.docx;

Good morning, Bethany.

I made a few very minor (clean up) changes – but otherwise was totally good with it. Please see attached “redline” version so you can see my minimal tweaks. If staff concurs, then I’ve also attached a clean copy as well for your convenience. Let me know if staff approves of this attached version being the “final” version at least for next week’s P&Z meeting. Thanks.

Best Regards,

Adam J. Buczek  
President

**Skorburg Company**

8214 Westchester Drive, Suite 900

Dallas, Texas 75225

Ph: (214) 888-8843

Cell: (817) 657-5548

Fax: (214) 888-8861

---

**From:** Ross, Bethany <bross@rockwall.com>

**Sent:** Tuesday, March 4, 2025 9:14 AM

**To:** Adam Buczek <abuczek@skorburgcompany.com>

**Cc:** John Arnold <jarnold@skorburgcompany.com>; Ty Young <tyoung@skorburgcompany.com>; Miller, Ryan <RMiller@rockwall.com>

**Subject:** Erwin Farms - OSSF

Adam,

We added the OSSF information into the PD ordinance (#12 in Exhibit C). Can you please confirm that you are good with the attached draft ordinance?

Thank you,  
Bethany Ross  
Planner  
City of Rockwall  
972.772.6488 Office

[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)  
[City of Rockwall - Planning & Zoning](#)

---

**From:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>  
**Sent:** Friday, February 28, 2025 10:54 AM  
**To:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Cc:**  
**Subject:** Re: Erwin Farms comp plan explanation letter for P&Z and CC member packets

Hi Adam,

We added the OSSF information into the PD ordinance (#12 in Exhibit C). Please review and let us know if you are good with it.

Thank you,  
Bethany Ross  
Planner  
City of Rockwall  
972.772.6488 Office  
[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)  
[City of Rockwall - Planning & Zoning](#)

---

**From:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 27, 2025 2:25 PM  
**To:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan <[RMiller@rockwall.com](mailto:RMiller@rockwall.com)>; John Arnold <[jarnold@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:jarnold@skorburgcompany.com)>; Ty Young <[tyoung@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:tyoung@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Subject:** Re: Erwin Farms comp plan explanation letter for P&Z and CC member packets

Yes we will. Thank you for the updates, Adam.

Have a great rest of your week,  
Bethany Ross  
Planner  
City of Rockwall  
972.772.6488 Office  
[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)  
[City of Rockwall - Planning & Zoning](#)

---

**From:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, February 27, 2025 1:15 PM  
**To:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan <[RMiller@rockwall.com](mailto:RMiller@rockwall.com)>; John Arnold <[jarnold@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:jarnold@skorburgcompany.com)>; Ty Young <[tyoung@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:tyoung@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Subject:** Erwin Farms comp plan explanation letter for P&Z and CC member packets

Bethany,

Attached is the letter that we discussed on the phone yesterday that explains the reasons behind the remaining deviations from the Comp Plan (other than the alley waiver request) for Erwin Farms. Would you please include this letter in the packets for all P&Z and CC members going forward for the remainder of our public hearings for this zoning request? Thank you.

Best Regards,

Adam J. Buczek

President

**Skorburg Company**

8214 Westchester Drive, Suite 900

Dallas, Texas 75225

Ph: (214) 888-8843

Cell: (817) 657-5548

Fax: (214) 888-8861

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.**

---

**RE: Project Comments: Z2025-005 Zoning Change From AG to PD for Erwin Farms**

---

From Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>

Date Fri 2/21/2025 2:15 PM

To Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>

Thank you.

Best Regards,

Adam J. Buczek

President

**Skorburg Company**

8214 Westchester Drive, Suite 900

Dallas, Texas 75225

Ph: (214) 888-8843

Cell: (817) 657-5548

Fax: (214) 888-8861

---

**From:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>

**Sent:** Friday, February 21, 2025 2:10 PM

**To:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>

**Subject:** Re: Project Comments: Z2025-005 Zoning Change From AG to PD for Erwin Farms

Adam,

We will revise that comment.

Thank you,

Bethany Ross

Planner

City of Rockwall

972.772.6488 Office

[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)

[City of Rockwall - Planning & Zoning](#)

---

**From:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>

**Sent:** Friday, February 21, 2025 2:03 PM

**To:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>

**Cc:** Miller, Ryan <[RMiller@rockwall.com](mailto:RMiller@rockwall.com)>; Kevin Harrell <[kharrell@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:kharrell@skorburgcompany.com)>; Ty Young <[tyoung@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:tyoung@skorburgcompany.com)>; John Arnold <[jarnold@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:jarnold@skorburgcompany.com)>

**Subject:** RE: Project Comments: Z2025-005 Zoning Change From AG to PD for Erwin Farms

Bethany,

in reading staff's project comments #1.7 (5) – it states that “The concept plan does not incorporate

houses that face onto parks and/or public open space.”

I would respectfully request that be modified to acknowledge that 19 lots (or 15.4%) of the total lots do in fact front face open space. Please see attached where I circled and put a red dot on such lots.

If you disagree, please let me know why we should not get credit for these 19 lots fronting open space. Thank you.

Best Regards,

Adam J. Buczek  
President  
**Skorburg Company**  
8214 Westchester Drive, Suite 900  
Dallas, Texas 75225  
Ph: (214) 888-8843  
Cell: (817) 657-5548  
Fax: (214) 888-8861

---

**From:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>  
**Sent:** Friday, February 21, 2025 1:48 PM  
**To:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan <[RMiller@rockwall.com](mailto:RMiller@rockwall.com)>; Kevin Harrell <[kharrell@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:kharrell@skorburgcompany.com)>; Ty Young <[tyoung@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:tyoung@skorburgcompany.com)>; John Arnold <[jarnold@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:jarnold@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Subject:** Project Comments: Z2025-005 Zoning Change From AG to PD for Erwin Farms

Hi Adam,

We had a large case intake this month so we are racing to finish at 5 pm. The agenda should be posted within a couple hours. Attached are the project comments, draft ordinance, planning markups and engineering markups for your case.

The meeting schedule for this case is as follows:

Planning and Zoning Commission Work Session: February 25, 2025  
Planning and Zoning Commission Public Hearing: March 11, 2025  
City Council (1st Reading): March 17, 2025  
City Council (2nd Reading): April 7, 2025

Please note that all meetings will be held at 6:00 PM at 385 S. Goliad Street in the City Council Chambers. Please also note that a representative is required to be at all meetings. Should you have any questions please let me know.

Thank you,  
Bethany Ross  
Planner  
City of Rockwall  
972.772.6488 Office  
[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)  
[City of Rockwall - Planning & Zoning](#)

**From:** Adam Buczek <[abuczek@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:abuczek@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Sent:** Friday, February 21, 2025 1:07 PM  
**To:** Ross, Bethany <[bross@rockwall.com](mailto:bross@rockwall.com)>  
**Cc:** Miller, Ryan <[RMiller@rockwall.com](mailto:RMiller@rockwall.com)>; Kevin Harrell <[kharrell@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:kharrell@skorburgcompany.com)>; Ty Young <[tyoung@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:tyoung@skorburgcompany.com)>; John Arnold <[jarnold@skorburgcompany.com](mailto:jarnold@skorburgcompany.com)>  
**Subject:** Erwin Farms PD / Staff comments

Hi, Bethany.

Just wanted to check in to see if staff will be sending me any new / additional comments to our current Erwin Farms submittal before our P&Z work session meeting next Tuesday (2/25).

Also, I don't see the P&Z meeting agenda is posted yet online. Can you tell me when you think it will be posted? Thank you.

Best Regards,

Adam J. Buczek  
President  
**Skorburg Company**  
8214 Westchester Drive, Suite 900  
Dallas, Texas 75225  
Ph: (214) 888-8843  
Cell: (817) 657-5548  
Fax: (214) 888-8861

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.